Working Paper 2022/10

New Zealand King Salmon Key Documents 2012–2022

MCGUINNESS INSTITUTE TE HONONGA WAKA

Title	Working Paper 2022/10 – New Zealand King Salmon Key Documents 2012–2022
	his paper forms part of the Institute's ReportingNZ and OneOceanNZ projects.
Citation	Please cite this publication as:
	McGuinness Institute (2022). Working Paper 2022/10 – New Zealand King Salmon Key Documents 2012–2022. [online] Available at: <u>https://www.</u> <u>mcguinnessinstitute.org/publications/working-papers</u> [Accessed date].
	Copyright [©] McGuinness Institute Limited May 2022 ISBN 978-1-990013-83-6 (paperback) ISBN 978-1-990013-84-3 (PDF)
	This document is available at <u>www.mcguinnessinstitute.org</u> and may be reproduced or cited provided the source is acknowledged.
Author	McGuinness Institute
For further information	McGuinness Institute Phone (04) 499 8888 Level 1A, 15 Allen Street PO Box 24222 Wellington 6011 New Zealand www.mcguinnessinstitute.org
Disclaimer	The McGuinness Institute has taken reasonable care in collecting and presenting the information provided in this publication. However, the Institute makes no representation or endorsement that this resource will be relevant or appropriate for its readers' purposes and does not guarantee the accuracy of the information at any particular time for any particular purpose. The Institute is not liable for any adverse consequences, whether direct or indirect, arising from reliance on the content of this publication. Where this publication contains links to any website or other source, such links are provided solely for information purposes and the Institute is not liable for the content of any such website or other source.
Publishing	The McGuinness Institute is grateful for the work of Creative Commons, which inspired our approach to copyright. Except where otherwise noted, this work is available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial- NoDerivatives 4.0 International Licence. To view a copy of this licence visit: <u>creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0</u>

© creative commons

Contents

1.0	Purpose	4
Apper	ndix 1: Shareholding information in 2016 and in 2022	6
Apper	ndix 2: Auditor's reports 2012–2022	10
• •	ndix 3: Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and nent of Financial Position 2012–2022	39
Apper	ndix 4: Financial Statements to 31 January 2022	71
Apper	ndix 5: Offer Document (13 April 2022)	104
Apper	ndix 6: Opening of rights offer (27 April 2022)	122
Apper	ndix 7: Selected NZX Announcements related to NZKS	124
• •	ndix 8: Minister David Parker's Press Release: RMA reform needed to keep ulture moving	128
Endno	otes	130

1.0 Purpose

This working paper supports *Discussion Paper 2022/02 – New Zealand King Salmon Case Study: A financial reporting perspective.* The purpose of this paper is to collate all documents that are relevant to analysing New Zealand King Salmon's (NZKS) business model and refreshed aquaculture strategy.

Appendix 1: Shareholding information in 2016 and in 2022

Source: Companies Office Register¹

Shareholdings from the Companies Office Register (as at June 2016)

<u>View as Single Page</u>	Sectificate of Incorporation Section 2007 Se	🖨 <u>P</u>
Company Summary	Addresses Directors (6) Shareholdings (8) Document	ts (65) PPSR Search
Total Number of Sha		
hareholders in Allo		
Allocation 1:	12856250 shares (50.88%)	
	OREGON GROUP LIMITED C/– Glaister Ennor, Level 4, Norfolk House, 18 High Street, Auckland, Null , New Zealand	
Allocation 2:	3192513 shares (12.63%)	
	DIRECT CAPITAL PARTNERS LAMBDA INVESTMENTS	
	LIMITED Level 6, 2 Kitchener Street, Auckland ,	
Allocation 3:	2721682 shares (10.77%)	Share allocations less than 1% are not
	POHUTUKAWA LAMBDA INVESTMENTS LIMITED 158 Cameron Road, Tauranga ,	displayed in the graph above.
Allocation 4:	1989613 shares (7.87%)	
	DIRECT MANAGEMENT INVESTMENTS LIMITED Level 6, 2 Kitchener Street, Auckland ,	
Allocation 5:	1892695 shares (7.49%)	
	NZKS CUSTODIAN LIMITED 93 Beatty Street, Annesbrook, Nelson, 7011 , New Zealand	
Allocation 6:	1590136 shares (6.29%)	
	BIOPACIFICVENTURES LIMITED Level 6, 2 Kitchener Street, Auckland ,	
Allocation 7:	841710 shares (3.33%)	
	DIRECT CAPITAL PARTNERS LIMITED Level 6, 2 Kitchener St, Auckland ,	
Allocation 8:	183096 shares (0.72%)	
	HENDRY NOMINEES LIMITED 158 Cameron Road, Tauranga ,	
Historic data for sh	nareholders	Show History

NZK ownership breakdown²

7.	3 0	wnership Breakdown	
	titutior 55,982 s	15 3.0% hares	
	Indivi	dual Insiders 5.0% 198 shares	
		General Public 42.1% 59.249,687 shares	
			Private Companies 49.9% 70,142,036 shares

Shareholdings from the Companies Office Register (as at June 2016)

View as Single Page	Certificate of Incorporation	
Company Summary		Search
Total Number of Sha Shareholders in Alloo		
Allocation 1:	800175 shares (80.00%)	
	CALLANDER LIMITED The Office Of The Liscr Trust Company, 80 Broad Street, Monrovia , Liberia	
Allocation 2:	100000 shares (10.00%)	
	GOLD PALACE PROFITS LIMITED C/-11 Collyer Quay, #15-01 The Arcade, Singapore 049317 ,	
Allocation 3:	100000 shares (10.00%)	
	SHIANG YANG INTERNATIONAL LIMITED Rm 2005 Wayson Commercial Bldg, 28 Connaught Road West, Hong Kong ,	
Historic data for sh	areholders	Show History

Shareholdings from the Companies Office Register (2022)³

		Last updated on 18 Mar 202
View as Single Page	Certificate of Incorporation Science Struct	
Company Summary	Addresses Directors (8) Shareholdings (10)	Documents (124) PPSR Search NZBN
	ther listed on the stock exchange or has extensive share t of shareholders please contact the company directly.	noldings and the largest share parcels have been entered. $^{ imes}$
Total Number of Shar	-	Yes
Shareholders in Alloca		
Allocation 1:	55622358 shares (39.55%)	
	OREGON GROUP LIMITED C/- Glaister Ennor, Level 4, Norfolk House, 18 High Street, Auckland, Null , New Zealand	
Allocation 2:	13798944 shares (9.81%)	
	China Resources NG Fung Limited 39/f China Resources Building, 26 Harbour Road, Wanchai, 0000 , Hong Kong	
Allocation 3:	8684285 shares (6.17%)	
	HSBC NOMINEES (NEW ZEALAND) LIMITED 188 Quay Street, Auckland Central, Auckland, 1010 , New Zealand	
Allocation 4:	3785954 shares (2.69%)	
	ANZ WHOLESALE AUSTRALASIAN SHARE FUND 45 Queen Street, Auckland, 1010 , New Zealand	
Allocation 5:	3235706 shares (2.30%)	
	FNZ CUSTODIANS LIMITED Fnz House, Level 3, 29a Brandon Street, Wellington, 6011 , New Zealand	
Allocation 6:	2431404 shares (1.73%)	
	INVESTMENT CUSTODIAL SERVICES LIMITED Level 25, 125 Queen Street, Auckland, 1010 , New Zealand	
Allocation 7:	2190682 shares (1.56%)	
	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. Level 13, Asb Tower, 2 Hunter Street, Wellington, 6011 , New Zealand	
Allocation 8:	2173641 shares (1.55%)	
	Grantley Bruce ROSEWARNE Flat 15, 39 Trafalgar Street, The Wood, Nelson, 7010 , New Zealand Director: <u>Yes</u>	
	Julie Ann ROSEWARNE Flat 15, 39 Trafalgar Street, The Wood, Nelson, 7010 , New Zealand	
Allocation 9:	1989644 shares (1.41%)	
	John William Dudley RYDER 9 St Barnabas Lane, Fendalton, Christchurch, 8052 , New Zealand Director: <u>Yes</u>	
Allocation 10:	1317706 shares (0.94%)	
	NZKS CUSTODIAN LIMITED 93 Beatty Street, Annesbrook, Nelson, 7011 , New Zealand	
Historic data for sha	reholders	Show History

Shareholdings from the Companies Office Register (2022)⁴

o maintain this compa ew previous names		
	Certificate of Incorporation	
Company Summary	Addresses Directors (2) Shareholdings (3) Docur	ments (105) PPSR Search NZBN
Total Number of Sha	res: 1000000 Extensive Shareholding: No	
Shareholders in Alloo	cation:	
Allocation 1:	800000 shares (80.00%)	
	Callander Group Limited Vistra Corporate Services Centre, Wickhams Cay 11, Road Town, Tortola, VG1110 , Virgin Islands, British	
Allocation 2:	100000 shares (10.00%)	
	GOLD PALACE PROFITS LIMITED C/-11 Collyer Quay, #15-01 The Arcade, Singapore 049317 ,	
Allocation 3:	100000 shares (10.00%)	
	SHIANG YANG INTERNATIONAL LIMITED Room 2901a, Tower Two, Lippo Centre, 89 Queensway, Hong Kong , Hong Kong	
Historic data for sh	areholders	Show History

Appendix 2: Auditor's reports 2012–2022

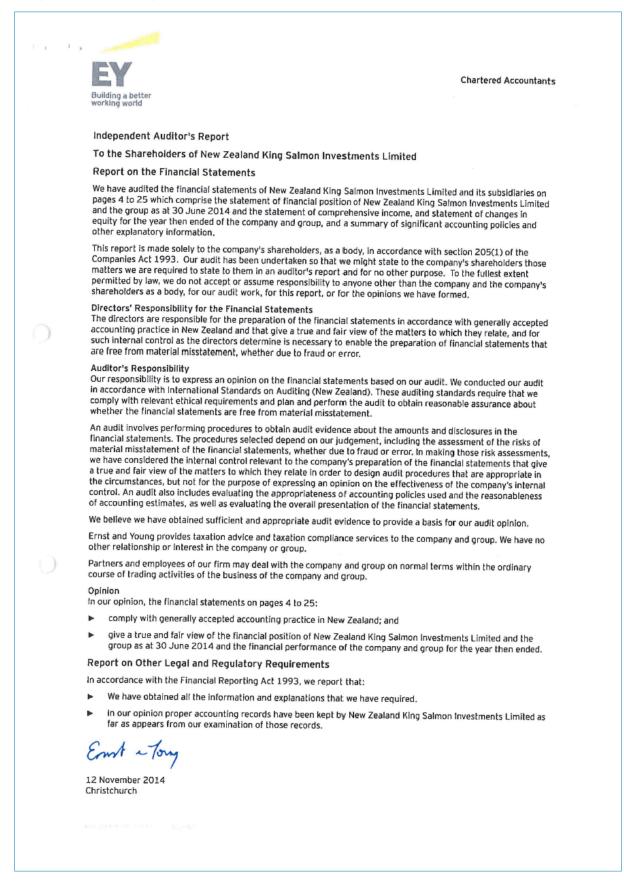
Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2012.

	Chartered Accountants
Bhu	Independent Auditor's Report
	To the Shareholders of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited
	Report on the Financial Statements
	We have audited the financial statements of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and its subsidiaries on
	pages 4 to 24, which comprise the statement of financial position of New Zealand King Saland King Sala
	This report is made solely to the company's shareholders, as a body, in accordance with section 205(1) of the Companies Act 1993. Our audit has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's shareholders as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.
	Directors' Responsibility for the Financial Statements
	The directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand and that give a true and fair view of the matters to which they relate, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
	Auditor's Responsibility
	Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). These auditing standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
	An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected, depend on our judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we have considered the internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view of the matters to which they relate in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the reasonableness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
	We believe we have obtained sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for our audit opinion.
	Ernst & Young provided taxation advice and taxation compliance services to the company and group.
	Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the company and group on the normal terms within the ordinary course of the trading activities of the business of the company and group.
	Opinion
	In our opinion, the financial statements on pages 4 to 24:
	 comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand; and
	give a true and fair view of the financial position of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and the group as at 30 June 2012 and the financial performance of the company and group for the year then ended.
	Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements
	In accordance with the Financial Reporting Act 1993, we report that:
	 We have obtained all the information and explanations that we have required.
	In our opinion proper accounting records have been kept by New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited as far as appears from our examination of those records.
	Enste Toung
	29 October 2 012 Christchurch

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2013.



Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2014.

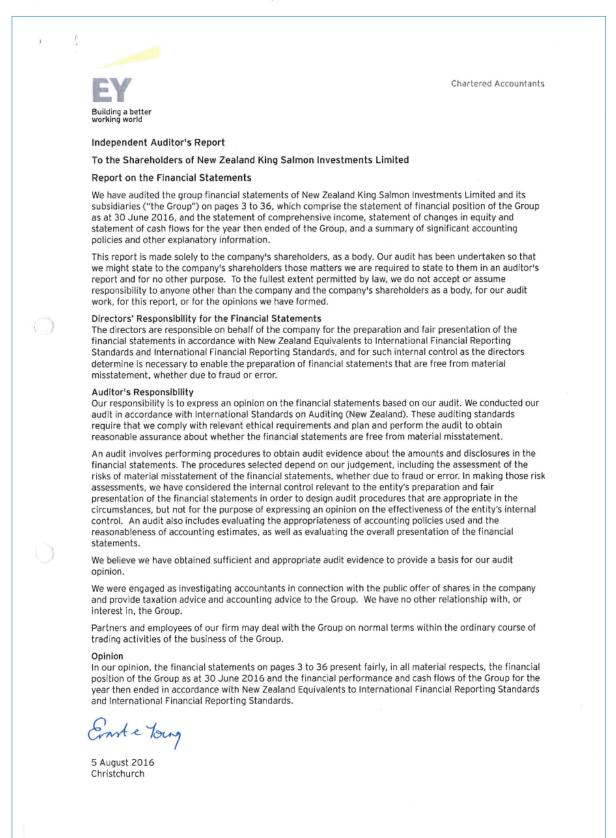


Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2015.



Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2016.

Excerpt from NZKS Pro Forma Consolidated Statement of Financial Position As at 30 June 2016



Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2017.

Excerpt from NZKS Annual Report FY17

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AUDITOR'S REPORT

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



Chartered Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited ("the company") and its subsidiaries (together "the group") on pages 58 to 87, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position of the group as at 30 June 2017, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended of the group, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements on pages 58 to 87 present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the group as at 30 June 2017 and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards.

This report is made solely to the company's shareholders, as a body. Our audit has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's shareholders as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report.

We are independent of the group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (revised) Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We were engaged as investigating accountant in connection with the public offer of shares in the company. We provide taxation advice to the company and have performed other assurance services including review of the interim financial statements and performance of agreed upon procedures on sustainability information of the group. Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the group on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the group.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of the audit report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited



NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY17

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2017 (cont.)

	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
EY	
Building a better	
vorking world	
. VALUATION AND EXISTENCE OF BIO	LOGICAL ASSETS
Why significant	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
,	,
At 30 June 2017, the consolidated statement of financial position	Our approach to live salmon valuation focused on the following
ncludes biological assets (live salmon) of \$79.5 million with a piomass of 6,227 metric tonne of live salmon measured at fair	procedures: • evaluated the appropriateness of key estimations and
ralue less costs to sell. This includes a fair value increase above cost of \$34.4 million in the carrying amount.	 evaluated the appropriateness of key estimations and assumptions and their impact on discounted future cash flows;
This is a key audit matter because the company's estimation	 tested the mathematical accuracy of discounted cash flow forecasts;
of the fair value of biological assets involves estimation of year end biomass, and a valuation model that relies on significant	forecasts;
estimation including:	 agreed key estimation inputs used by the company in their model to source data and to board approved budgets;
 existence and live weight of biological assets; 	» involved our valuation specialists in the evaluation and testing of the approximation large and approximate the coloridation in
 future sales product mix; 	of the mathematical logic and accuracy of the calculation in the model and of the discount rate used; and
» forecast sales volumes and prices;	challenged the accuracy of model inputs compared to
» costs to harvest date and sale;	historical actual figures and considering the accuracy of previous input forecasts.
 period end and future biomass growth to harvest; 6 thus fink protocilities and 	Our approach to live salmon existence focused on the following
 » future fish mortalities; and » proportionate recognition of estimated future gross margin 	procedures:
 proportionate recognition of estimated future gross margin on salmon at sea farms. 	 agreed a sample of the records of fish transfers to sea farms;
The group's disclosures are included in Note 15 to the financial statements.	 considered the key inputs used by the company in estimating growth and biomass;
	 tested controls over fish quantity and biomass adjustments to the livestock recording system;
	 agreed significant quantity and biomass adjustments made by the company in the livestock recording system to source data;
	 performed analytical procedures over feed conversion to biomass;
	biomass; considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts of average fish weight, and quantity of fish harvested compared
	 biomass; considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts of average fish weight, and quantity of fish harvested compared to the livestock recording system; and
	biomass; considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts of average fish weight, and quantity of fish harvested compared
	 biomass; considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts of average fish weight, and quantity of fish harvested compared to the livestock recording system; and considered the appropriateness, sufficiency, and clarity of biological assets disclosures included in the group financial
A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited	 biomass; considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts of average fish weight, and quantity of fish harvested compared to the livestock recording system; and considered the appropriateness, sufficiency, and clarity of biological assets disclosures included in the group financial
.member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited	 biomass; considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts of average fish weight, and quantity of fish harvested compared to the livestock recording system; and considered the appropriateness, sufficiency, and clarity of biological assets disclosures included in the group financial

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2017 (cont.)

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	AUDITOR'S REPOR
EY Building a better working world	
2. GOODWILL IMPAIRMENT ASSESSMEN Why significant	NT How our audit addressed the key audit matter
	non our duare duaressed the key duare matter
At 30 June 2017, the consolidated statement of financial position includes goodwill acquired in business combinations of \$39.3	Our approach focused on the following procedures:
million, assigned to one cash generating unit (CGU).	 evaluated the basis of the group's CGU determination;
This is a key audit matter because the annual impairment	 assessed the allocation of goodwill to CGUs;
assessment of goodwill involves significant judgements related to future cash flow forecasts, discount rate and terminal growth rate	 evaluated the appropriateness of key assumptions and their impact on estimated future cash flows;
assumptions. The group's disclosures are included in Note 17 to the financial	» tested the mathematical accuracy of cash flow forecasts;
statements.	 involved our valuation specialists in assessing the discount rates and terminal growth rates applied;
	 agreed inputs used by the company in their model to assess impairment, to board approved budgets, and compared these with historical actual results. We also considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts;
	 performed sensitivity analyses on key cash flow forecast assumptions, including EBITDA, WACC and capital expenditure levels, to understand the impact of reasonably possible changes in key assumptions;
	 compared the calculated recoverable values to the associated carrying amounts, and assessed whether any impairment charges were required; and
	 considered the appropriateness, sufficiency, and clarity of goodwill related disclosures included in the group financial statements.
3. VALUATION OF SEA FARM RELATED	ASSETS
Why significant	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
At 30 June 2017, the consolidated statement of financial position	Our approach focused on the following procedures:
includes sea farm assets recorded within property, plant and equipment of \$19.7m million, and related marine licenses and provide acceptor to acceptor to the licenses and procurrent	 considered the group's assessment of compliance with resource consents relating to sea farms;
resource consents recorded within intangible assets and noncurrent assets held for sale of \$3.7 million. This is a key audit matter because the annual assessment of	 enquired into the status of the Proposal to Amend the Marlborough Sounds Resource Management Plan to enable
remaining useful lives, amortisation periods and identification of	the relocation of up to six sea farms to higher flow sites;
indicators of impairment involves significant judgements related to future sea farm use, marine license and resource consent renewal and environmental compliance.	 evaluated the appropriateness of key assumptions used by the company in their assessment of indicators of impairment of property, plant and equipment;
The group's disclosures are included in Note 16 and Note 17 to the financial statements.	 evaluated the appropriateness of key assumptions used by the company in their determination of remaining useful lives of significant sea farm assets; and
	 considered the appropriateness, sufficiency, and clarity of property, plant and equipment and marine license intangible assets related disclosures included in the group financial statements.

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY17

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2017 (cont.)

AUDITOR'S REPORT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Building a better working world Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report The Directors of the company are responsible for the Annual Report, which includes information other than the consolidated financial statements and auditor's report which is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and, if uncorrected, to take appropriate action to bring the matter to the attention of users for whom our auditor's report was prepared. **Directors' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements** The Directors are responsible, on behalf of the entity, for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing on behalf of the entity the group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the group or cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so. Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements. A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at External Reporting Board's website: https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report. The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Bruce Loader. Ernst + Young Christchurch 24 August 2017 A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

2017: ENABLING GROWTH

91

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2018.

Excerpt from NZKS Annual Report FY18

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AUDITOR'S REPORT

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited ("the company") and its subsidiaries (together "the group") on pages 64 to 93, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position of the group as at 30 June 2018, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended of the group, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements on pages 64 to 93 present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the group as at 30 June 2018 and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards.

This report is made solely to the company's shareholders, as a body. Our audit has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's shareholders, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report.

We are independent of the group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (revised) Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Ernst & Young provides taxation services to the company and have performed other assurance services including review of the interim financial statements and performance of agreed upon procedures on sustainability information of the group. Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the group on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the group. We have no other relationship with, or interest in, the group.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of the audit report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis of our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

94

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY18

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2018 (cont.)



2018: BIG IDEAS START HERE

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2018 (cont.)



Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2018 (cont.)

AUDITOR'S REPORT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Building a better working world Information other than the financial statements and auditor's report The directors of the company are responsible for the Annual Report, which includes information other than the consolidated financial statements and auditor's report which is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report. Our opinion of the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatements therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charaed with adversance and, if uncorrected, to take appropriate action to bring the matter to the attention of users for whom our auditor's report was prepared. Directors' responsibilities for the financial statements The directors are responsible, on behalf of the entity, for the preparation in fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing on behalf of the entity the group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the group or cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so. Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) well always detect material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements. A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board's website: https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/. This description forms part of our auditor's report The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Bruce Loader. Ernst + Young Chartered Accountants Christchurch 28 August 2018 A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

2018: BIG IDEAS START HERE

97

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2019.

Excerpt from NZKS Annual Report FY19

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited ("the company") and its subsidiaries (together "the group") on pages 66 to 95, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position of the group as at 30 June 2019, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended of the group, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements on pages 66 to 95 present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the group as at 30 June 2019 and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards.

This report is made solely to the company's shareholders, as a body. Our audit has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's shareholders, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report.

We are independent of the group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (revised) Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Ernst & Young provides taxation services to the group, has performed a review of the interim financial statements and performs agreed upon procedures in relation to sustainability information of the group. Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the group on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the group. We have no other relationship with, or interest in, the group.

Key audit matters

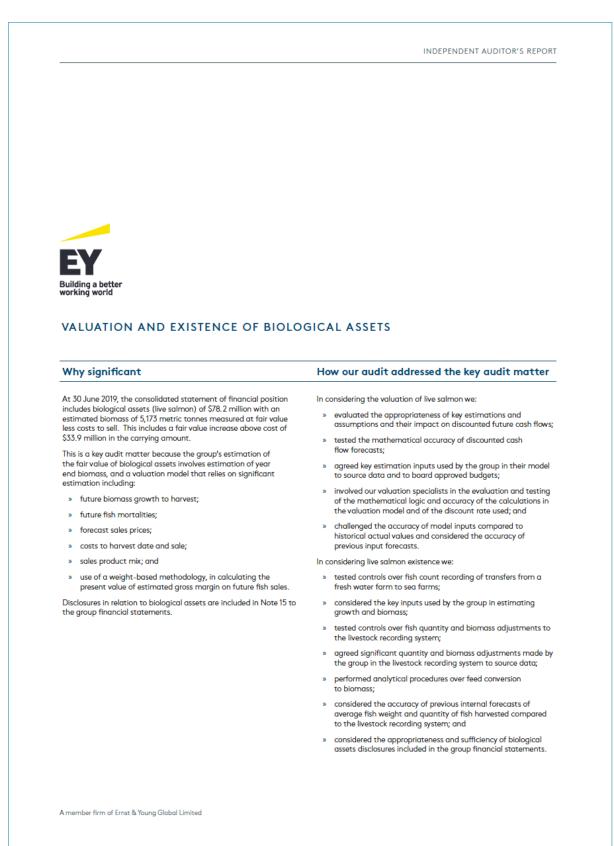
Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of the audit report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY19

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2019 (cont.)



2019: BLUE FRONTIERS

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2019 (cont.)





GOODWILL IMPAIRMENT ASSESSMENT

Why significant	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
At 30 June 2019, the consolidated statement of financial position ncludes goodwill arising in business combinations of \$39.3 million, assigned to three cash generating units (CGUs).	In obtaining sufficient, appropriate audit evidence we: evaluated the basis of the group's CGU determination;
This is a key audit matter because the annual impairment assessment of goodwill involves significant judgements related to future cash flow forecasts, discount rate and terminal growth rate assumptions. Disclosures in relation to goodwill are included in Note 17 to the group financial statements.	 assessed the allocation of assets and goodwill to CGUs; evaluated the appropriateness of key assumptions;
	 tested the mathematical accuracy of future cash flow forecasts; involved our valuation specialists in assessing the discount rate and terminal growth rate applied;
	 agreed relevant valuation inputs to board approved budgets and compared these with historical actual results. We also considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts;
	performed sensitivity analyses on key future cash flow forecast assumptions, including earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA), renewal periods of sea farm licence consents, weighted average cost of capital (WACC) and capital expenditure levels, to understand the impact of reasonably possible changes in key assumptions;
	 compared the calculated recoverable values to the associated carrying amounts, and assessed whether any impairment charges were required; and
	 considered the appropriateness and sufficiency of goodwill disclosures included in the group financial statements.

VALUATION OF SEA FARM RELATED ASSETS

How our audit addressed the key audit matter Why significant At 30 June 2019, the consolidated statement of financial position In obtaining sufficient, appropriate audit evidence we: includes sea farm assets recorded within property, plant and » considered the group's assessment of compliance with equipment of \$16.9 million, and related marine licences and resource consents relating to sea farms; resource consents recorded within intangible assets of 3.4 million. » evaluated the appropriateness of key assumptions used by This is a key audit matter because the annual assessment of the group in their assessment of indicators of impairment of remaining useful lives, amortisation periods and identification of intangibles and property, plant and equipment; indicators of impairment involves significant judgements related to future sea farm use, marine licence and resource consent renewal » evaluated the appropriateness of key assumptions used by and environmental compliance. the group in their determination of remaining useful lives of significant sea farm assets; and Disclosures in relation to intangibles and property, plant and equipment are included in Note 17 and 16 respectively to the group financial statements.

considered the appropriateness and sufficiency of property, plant and equipment and marine licence intangible assets disclosures included in the group financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

98

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY19

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2019 (cont.)

	,
EY	
Building a working wo	
	tion other than the financial statements and auditor's report s of the company are responsible for the Annual Report, which includes information other than the consolidated financial
	and auditor's report which is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.
Our opinion conclusion t	on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance hereon.
consider wh	on with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, ether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during r otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
to those ch	ad the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter arged with governance and, if uncorrected, to take appropriate action to bring the matter to the attention of users for whom our port was prepared.
Director	s' responsibilities for the financial statements
accordance for such inte	s are reponsible, on behalf of the entity, for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards, and ernal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material nt, whether due to fraud or error.
In preparing continue as	the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing on behalf of the entity the group's ability to a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting irectors either intend to liquidate the group or cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.
Auditor	s responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements
misstateme assurance, l detect a mo	ves are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material nt, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of out is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) will always tterial misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in ate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated tements.
website: htt	scription of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board's ps://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/. This description forms auditor's report.
The engage	ment partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Bruce Loader.
Enn	et + Young
pin	cer young
Chartered A Christchurc	kccountants
28 August 2	

2019: BLUE FRONTIERS

99

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2020.

Excerpt from NZKS Annual Report FY20



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited ("the company") and its subsidiaries (together "the Group") on pages 58 to 85, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position of the Group as at 30 June 2020, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended of the Group, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements on pages 58 to 85 present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 30 June 2020 and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards.

This report is made solely to the company's shareholders, as a body. Our audit has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's shareholders, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report.

We are independent of the Group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Ernst & Young provides taxation services to the Group, has performed a review of the interim financial statements and performs agreed upon procedures in relation to sustainability information of the Group. Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the Group on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the Group. We have no other relationship with, or interest in, the Group.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of the audit report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

86

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY20

26

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2020 (cont.)



We also considered the appropriateness and sufficiency of biological assets disclosures included in the Group financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

STRONGER TOGETHER

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2020 (cont.)



Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2020 (cont.)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT Information other than the financial statements and auditor's report The directors of the company are responsible for the Annual Report, which includes information other than the consolidated financial statements and auditor's report which is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and, if uncorrected, to take appropriate action to bring the matter to the attention of users for whom our auditor's report was prepared. Directors' responsibilities for the financial statements The directors are responsible, on behalf of the entity, for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing on behalf of the entity the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so. Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board's website: https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/. This description forms part of our auditor's report. The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Bruce Loader. Ernet + Young Chartered Accountants Christchurch 26 August 2020 A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited STRONGER TOGETHER 89

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2021.

Excerpt from NZKS Annual Report FY21

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Independent Auditor's Report



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited ("the company") and its subsidiaries (together "the group") on pages 19 to 46, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position of the group as at 31 January 2021, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the period then ended of the group, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements on pages 19 to 46 present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the group as at 31 January 2021 and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the period then ended in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards.

This report is made solely to the company's shareholders, as a body. Our audit has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's shareholders, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report.

We are independent of the group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Ernst & Young performs agreed upon procedures in relation to sustainability information of the group. Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the group on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the group. We have no other relationship with, or interest in, the group.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below , our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of the audit report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

ANNUAL REPORT FY21

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2021 (cont.)





VALUATION AND EXISTENCE OF BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

Why significant

At 31 January 2021, the consolidated statement of financial position includes biological assets (live salmon) of \$88.2 million with an estimated biomass of 6,864 metric tonnes measured at fair value less costs to sell. This includes a fair value increase above cost of \$33.2 million.

This is a key audit matter because the group's estimation of the fair value of biological assets involves estimation of year end biomass, and a valuation model that relies on significant estimation including:

- » future biomass growth to harvest;
- » future fish mortalities;
- » forecast sales prices;
- » forecast costs to harvest date and sale;
- » forecast sales product mix; and
- » a weight-based method, to recognise the estimated fair value gain at balance date.

Disclosures in relation to biological assets are included in Note 15 to the group financial statements.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

In considering the valuation of live salmon we:

- evaluated the appropriateness of key estimations and assumptions and their impact on discounted future cash flows;
- agreed key estimation inputs used by the group in their model to source data and to board approved forecast;
- involved our valuation specialists in the evaluation and testing of the mathematical integrity of the calculations in the valuation model;
- challenged the accuracy of model inputs compared to historical actual values and considered the accuracy of previous input forecasts; and
- challenged the appropriateness of model assumptions that may be materially impacted by the ongoing Covid-19 pandemic (sales price and quantity and freight costs to sell).

In considering live salmon existence we:

- tested controls over fish count recording of transfers from a fresh water farm to sea farms;
- considered the key inputs used by the group in estimating growth and biomass;
- tested controls over fish quantity and biomass adjustments to the livestock recording system;
- agreed significant quantity and biomass adjustments made by the group in the livestock recording system to source data;
- performed analytical procedures over feed conversion to biomass; and
- » considered the accuracy of historical forecasts of average fish weight and quantity recorded in the livestock recording system to actual fish harvest data.

We also considered the appropriateness and sufficiency of biological assets disclosures included in the group financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

48

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2021 (cont.)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



GOODWILL IMPAIRMENT ASSESSMENT

assessed by management. An impairment test of the carrying

The recoverable amount of a CGU is the higher of fair value less

assessment of recoverable amount, which has been assumed to be the assessed VIU involves significant judgements related to

assumptions. These are key inputs into the group's discounted

cashflow ("DCF") model used to assess the VIU of the CGU.

future cash flow forecasts, discount rate and terminal growth rate

FVLCS has been calculated with reference to market capitalisation

Disclosures in relation to goodwill are included in Note 17 to the

This is a key audit matter because the group's period end

value of goodwill is required annually.

at the balance sheet date.

group financial statements.

costs to sell (FVLCS) and value in use (VIU).

Why significant How our audit addressed the key audit matter

At 31 January 2021, the consolidated statement of financial In obtaining sufficient, appropriate audit evidence we: position includes goodwill arising in business combinations of \$39.3 million, assigned to the single cash generating unit (CGU)

- » evaluated the appropriateness of the group's single CGU determination
- » considered the group's value in use assessment. This included the following steps:
 - » agreed relevant DCF inputs to board approved forecasts and compared these with historical actual results. We also considered the accuracy of previous internal forecasts;
 - » tested the mathematical accuracy of future cash flow forecasts;
 - involved our valuation specialists in assessing the discount rate and terminal growth rate applied;
 - » tested the mathematical accuracy of discounting applied.
- evaluated the calculation of the carrying value of the CGU;
- » involved our valuation specialists in performing our comparison of FVLCS (based on market capitalisation adjusted for a minority interest discount) to the carrying value of the CGU;
- » considered the appropriateness and sufficiency of goodwill disclosures included in the group financial statements.

FINISHED GOODS AND WORK IN PROGRESS INVENTORY NET REALISABLE VALUE PROVISION

Why significant

At 31 January 2021, the consolidated statement of financial position includes finished goods and work in progress inventory totalling \$30.6 million (2020: \$26.4m), net of a net realisable value provision of \$10.4 million (2020: \$2.2m).

This is a key audit matter because of the significant increase in the volume and age of finished goods due to the current year demand patterns. Therefore, the level of judgement involved in management's assessment of the net realisable value provision is significant.

Disclosures in relation to inventories are included in Note 14 to the group financial statements.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

In obtaining sufficient, appropriate audit evidence we:

- » obtained an understanding of management's inventory provisioning process;
- » compared the assessed net realisable value of aged inventory items and items with high value and guantity to subsequent selling values and the FY22 board approved forecast. In doing so, we considered the greater price and volume uncertainty as a result of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic;
- » tested that where finished goods and work in progress have been assumed to have extended shelf lives, the food safety and quality manager has approved the extension;
- tested the mathematical accuracy of the provision calculation; and
- » considered the appropriateness and sufficiency of inventory disclosures included in the group financial statements.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

ANNUAL REPORT FY21

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2021 (cont.)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



orking world

Information other than the financial statements and auditor's report

The directors of the company are responsible for the Annual Report, which includes information other than the consolidated financial statements and auditor's report which is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and, if uncorrected, to take appropriate action to bring the matter to the attention of users for whom our auditor's report was prepared.

Directors' responsibilities for the financial statements

The directors are responsible, on behalf of the entity, for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing on behalf of the entity the group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the group or cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) will always detect a material misstatement when it exist s. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board's website: https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Bruce Loader.

Ernst + Young

Chartered Accountants Christchurch 30 March 2021

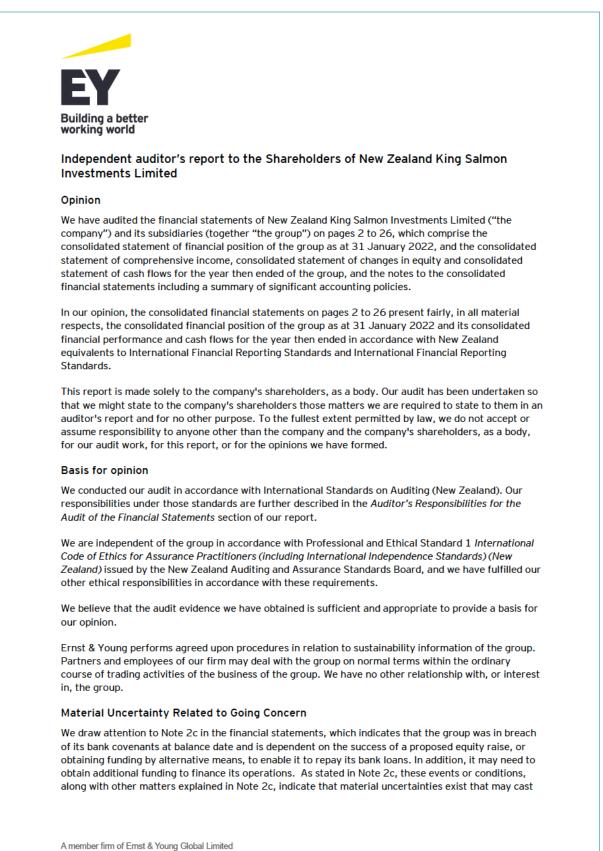
A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

50

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2022.

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited And Subsidiaries Financial Statements For The Year Ended 31 January 2022



Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2022 (cont.)



significant doubt on the group's ability to continue as a going concern. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the *Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern* section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of the audit report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Impairment assessment

Why significant

Prior to its impairment, the consolidated statement of financial position included goodwill arising from business combinations of \$39.3 million (2021: \$39.3 million). An impairment test of the carrying value of goodwill is required annually and as a result of this, along with other indicators, an impairment assessment was conducted at year end. The group has recorded an impairment of the full amount of goodwill of \$39.3 million and an additional impairment of other assets of \$14.4 million.

The recoverable amount of a cash generating unit ("CGU") is the higher of fair value less costs to sell (FVLCS) and value in use (VIU). The group has determined that it has a single CGU.

Impairment is a key audit matter because the group's year end assessment of recoverable amount involves significant judgements related to future cash flow forecasts, discount rate and terminal growth rate assumptions. These are key inputs into the group's discounted cashflow (DCF) model used to assess the VIU of the CGU and so its recoverable amount.

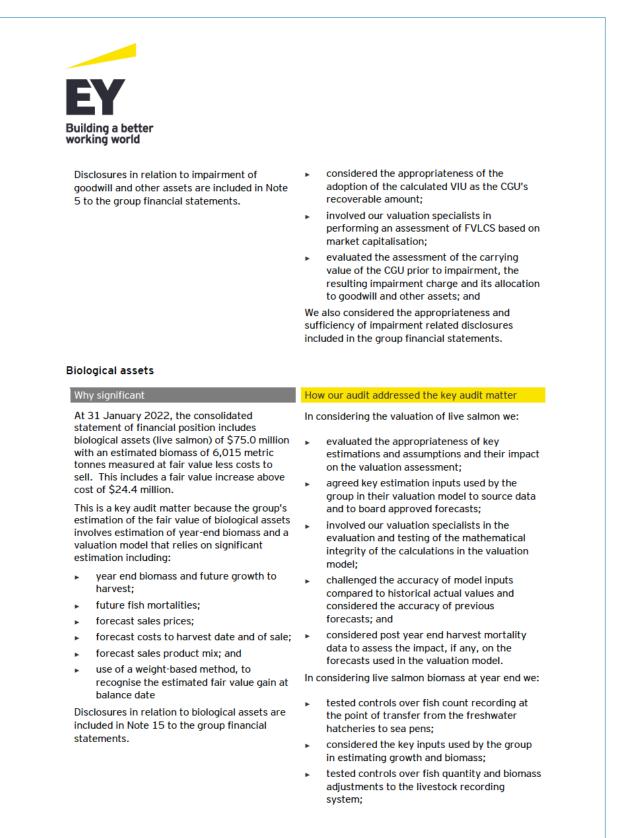
How our audit addressed the key audit matter

In obtaining sufficient, appropriate audit evidence we:

- evaluated the appropriateness of the group's single CGU determination;
- considered the group's value in use assessment. This included the following:
 - agreed relevant DCF inputs to board approved budget and forecasts and compared these with historical actual results taking into account proposed changes in the group's strategy. We also considered the accuracy of the group's previous forecasts;
 - tested the mathematical accuracy of future cash flow forecasts and discounting applied;
 - involved our valuation specialists in assessing the discount rate and terminal growth rate applied, as well as benchmarking components of the group's forecasts against other market information;

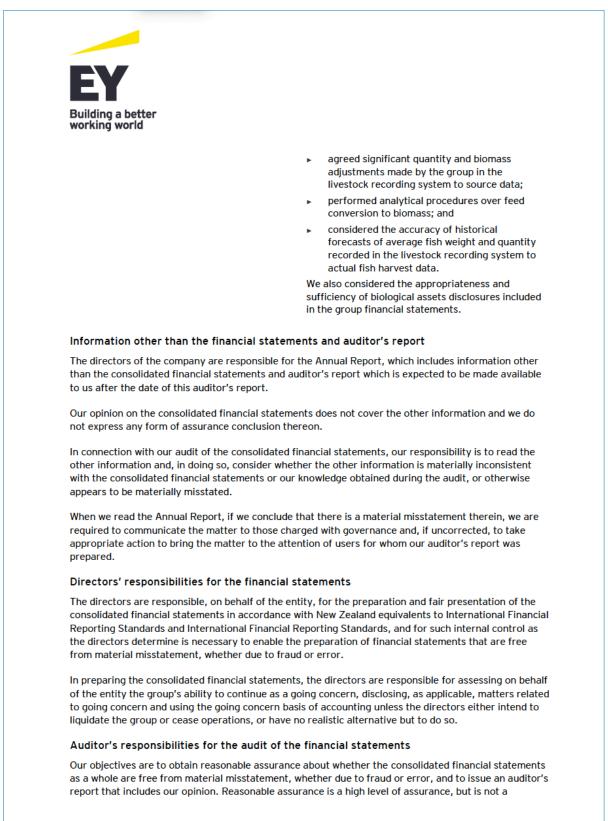
A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2022 (cont.)



A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

Auditor's report for the year ended 30 June 2022 (cont.)



A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

Appendix 3: Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Financial Position 2012–2022

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES **Statement of Comprehensive Income** FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 Consolidated Note 2012 \$000 2011 \$000 2012 2011 \$000 \$000 3 104,004 114,513 Cost of goods sold Gross Profit (70,577) 33,427 Other operating income 3 221 467 Expenses Distribution expenses Administrative expenses (12,164) (15,581) (1,777) 4,126 (13,220) (14,408) Other operating expenses Operating Profit before Financing Costs 4 (143) 163 (10,112) (9,949) Financial income 296 (9,273) (8,977) 3 5 96 Financing costs Net Financing Cost (10.006) (9,191) (9,132) Operating Prolit/(loss) before Subvention Payment (5,823) 7,788 (9,910) (9,132) Subvention receipt Profit/(loss) before Tax 4 3,675 9,132 (5,823) 7.788 Dividend received 3 3,042 2,422 come tax expens (138) (2,120) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company (5,961) 5,668 (3,193) 2,422 Other Comprehensive Income (42) (170) Foreign currency gain/(loss) Gain/(loss) from cashflow hedges 98 894 (1,285) Income tax on other comprehensive income Net Other Comprehensive Income (202)
790 48 360 (925) (164) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributed to equity holders of the Company (6,125) 6,458 (4,118) 2.422 These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4 Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2014* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

Statement of Comprehensive Inco	ome				
		Cousolid	ated	Paren	
	Note	2014 \$000	2013 5000	2014 \$000	2013 \$000
Sale of goods Cost of goods sold Grass Profit	3	95,064 (69,197) 25,867	103,302 (70,130) 33,172	:	-
Other operating income	3	427	740	- <u> </u>	
Expenses					
Distribution expenses Administrative expenses Other expenses	4	(8,129) (14,750) (1,795)	(10,509) (16,824) (7,299)	-	-
Operating Profit before Financing Costs		1,620	(720)		
Financial income Realised gain on cashflow hedges closed out Financing costs Net Financing Income (Cost)	3 3 6	211	202 9,989 (3,874)	(2,911)	14
-		(2,798)	6,317	(2,744)	(3,60
Operating Profit/(loss) before Subvention Payment		(1,178)	5,597	(2,744)	(3,60
Dividend received Subvention receipt Profit/(loss) before Tax	3 5	(1,178)	5,597	7,371 339 4,966	<u>5,103</u> 1,494
Income tax expense	7	(352)	(313)	-	-
Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity bolders	of the Company	(1,530)	5,284	4,966	1,49
Other Comprehensive Income					
Foreign currency loss Gam/(loss) from eashflow hedges (ncome tax on other comprehensive mcome/(loss) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable	le to equity holders of the Company	(278) 334 (94) (38) (1,568)	(187) (3,356) 940 (2,603) 2,681	548 (153) 395 5,361	776 (217 559

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

Cost of goods sold (68,986) (69,197) pross Profit 29,302 25,867 Wher operating income 4 3,792 945 Distribution expenses (8,814) (8,129) Minisitrative expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other expenses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6,654 1,620 inancial income 3 132 2 11 inancing costs 6 (1,687) (3,009) idet Financing Cost 5,099 (1,178) rotit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) ncome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Her Comprehensive Income 128 (278) roign currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) ian/(loss) from cash flow hedges (134) 334 roome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) iet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38)	Nore20152014Jood50005000Jood300092.28Jood25.567Alter operating income43,792Anter Stroft(8.814)Anter operating income43,792Anter Stroft(8.814)Anter operating income43,792Anter operating Profit before Financing Coss6.669Intancing cost6.669Intancing cost6Intancing Cost(1.657)Anter Comprehensive Income7Anter Comprehensive Income7Anter Comprehensive Income128Ordir (Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company128Anter Comprehensive Income128Ordir (Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company33Anter Comprehensive Income(Joss)33Ottal Comprehensive Income(Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company5.201Anter Comprehensive Income(Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company5.201Anter Comprehensive Income(Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company5.201Anter Comprehensive Income(Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company5.201Anter Comprehensive Income(Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company5.201Anter Comprehensive Income(Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company5.201Anter Comprehensive Income(Joss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company5.201 <th>FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015</th> <th>ncome</th> <th></th> <th></th>	FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015	ncome		
Solo Solo sale of goods sold 3 98,388,9 95,064 Creat of goods sold 29,302 22,5867 Other operating income 4 3,792 945 Delive operating income 6,814,01 (2,313) Operating Pofit before Financing Costs 6,654 1,620 Tinancing costs 0 (1,655) (2,086) Tinancing Costs 0 (1,655) (2,086) the financing Cost 5,099 (1,178) neone tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Pofit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,167 (1,505) Net Comprehensive lacome 128 (278) (28) origin (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 38 (49) (24) of the Comprehensive income(loss) 38 (25) (278) (35) otal Comprehensive Income(loss) f	Solo Solo sale of goods sold 3 98,388,9 95,064 Creat of goods sold 29,302 22,5867 Other operating income 4 3,792 945 Delive operating income 6,814,01 (2,313) Operating Pofit before Financing Costs 6,654 1,620 Tinancing costs 0 (1,655) (2,086) Tinancing Costs 0 (1,655) (2,086) the financing Cost 5,099 (1,178) neone tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Pofit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,167 (1,505) Net Comprehensive lacome 128 (278) (28) origin (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 38 (49) (24) of the Comprehensive income(loss) 38 (25) (278) (35) otal Comprehensive Income(loss) f			Consolida	ted
Cata of grade sold (68, 986) (69, 197) Gress Profit 29,302 25,867 Other openses 4 3,792 945 Delithution expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other openses 5 (14,161) (21,127) Administritive expenses 5 (14,612) (14,750) Other openses 5 (14,612) (10,009) Financial income 3 122 (10,009) Financing Cost 6,654 (1,627) (1,009) Vet Financing Cost 5,999 (1,178) noome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(toss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Offit/Coss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,565) Total Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Other Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Other Comprehensive Income(toss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,565)	Cata of grade sold (68, 986) (69, 197) Gress Profit 29,302 25,867 Other openses 4 3,792 945 Delithution expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other openses 5 (14,161) (21,127) Administritive expenses 5 (14,612) (14,750) Other openses 5 (14,612) (10,009) Financial income 3 122 (10,009) Financing Cost 6,654 (1,627) (1,009) Vet Financing Cost 5,999 (1,178) noome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(toss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Offit/Coss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,565) Total Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Other Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Other Comprehensive Income(toss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,565)		Note		
Cata J goods sold (65, 980) (25, 197) Gross Profit 29,300 25,867 Other openses 4 3,792 945 Distribution expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other openses 5 (14,161) (21,127) Administrative expenses 5 (14,612) (14,750) Other openses 6 1,620 (14,613) (14,750) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6,654 1,620 (14,617) (10,009) Financing Cost 6 (12,550) (2,786) (14,617) (10,009) Net Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,999 (1,178) (11,780) (11,780) (11,780) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) (15,50) (12,50) (12,50) (13,50) Other Comprehensive Lacome (12,50) (12,50) (13,50) (13,50) (13,50) (13,50) (13,50) (13,50) (13,50) (13,50) (13,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,50) (14,	Cata of grade sold (68, 986) (69, 197) Gress Profit 29,302 25,867 Other openses 4 3,792 945 Delithution expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other openses 5 (14,161) (21,127) Administritive expenses 5 (14,612) (14,750) Other openses 5 (14,612) (10,009) Financial income 3 122 (10,009) Financing Cost 6,654 (1,627) (1,009) Vet Financing Cost 5,999 (1,178) noome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(toss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Offit/Coss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,565) Total Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Other Comprehensive Income(toss) 232 (28) Yet Other Comprehensive Income(toss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,565)	Sala of goods		00.000	05.044
Diarbuint expenses (8,14) (8,129) Administrative expenses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6.654 1.620 Financing costs 6.654 1.620 Financing costs 6 (1.697) (3.009) Net Financing Cost 6 (1.697) (3.009) Net Financing Cost 7 70 (352) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1.178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Gal/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1.530) Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (94) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (94) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1.565)	Diarbainstarily expresses (8,14) (8,129) Administrative expresses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6.664 1.620 Financing costs 6.664 1.620 Financing costs 6 (1,687) (3,009) Net Financing Cost 6 (1,687) (3,009) Net Financing Cost 7 70 (352) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Other Comprehensive Income 7 70 (352) Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 128 (278) ancome tax on other comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (4)4) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (4)4) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,566)	Cost of goods sold	3	(68,986)	(69,197)
Diarbuint expenses (8,14) (8,129) Administrative expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other expenses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6.654 1.620 Financing costs 6 (1.697) (3,009) Financing costs 6 (1.697) (3,009) Net Financing Cost 1 (1.555) (2.2796) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1.178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Other Comprehensive Income 1 (1.530) (1.530) Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 128 (278) Safu/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5.169 (1.530) Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (49) (34) Not Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (49) (35) Safu/(loss) for cath flow hodges 128 (278) (35) Income tax on other comprehensive Income/(loss) 328 (49) (34) Income tax on other comprehensive Income/(loss) 5201 (1.566) (35)	Diarbainstarily expresses (8,14) (8,129) Administrative expresses (13,465) (14,750) Other expresses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6.654 1.620 Financing costs 6 (1.697) (3,009) Financing costs 6 (1.697) (3,009) Net Financing Cost 1.1255 (2,2796) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Other Comprehensive Income 1.126 (1.530) Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 1.28 (278) Arother Comprehensive Income/(loss) 3.24 (38) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 3.24 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5.201 (1.566)				
Administrative expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other expenses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6,654 1,620 Financing cost 6 16,227 (3,009) Net Financing Cost 6 1,625 (2,796) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (32) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Foreign currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) Sian (foss) from cash flow hodges (134) 324 Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) 322 (36) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,508)	Administrative expenses (13,465) (14,750) Other expenses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6,654 1,620 Financing cost 6 132 211 Financing Cost 6 14250 (2,206) Prefit/(less) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (32) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Sim(fos) form each flow holges (134) 334 Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) 322 (36) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,508)		4		
Other expenses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6,654 1,620 Financing costs 6 (1,637) (3,009) Net Financing costs 6 (1,637) (3,009) Net Financing costs 6 (1,637) (3,009) Profit(loss) before Tax 5,009 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Foreign currency gaint/(loss) 128 (278) Gain(loss) from cash flow bedges 128 (278) Gain(loss) from cash flow bedges 133 (34) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 332 (38) Yet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 332 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Other expenses 5 (4,161) (2,313) Operating Profit before Financing Costs 6.654 1.620 Financial income 3 132 211 Financing costs 6 (1,687) (3,009) Vet Financing Cost 6 (1,687) (3,009) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Vet Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Tortign currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) Jain/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 128 (278) One currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) Jain/(loss) from comprehensive income/(loss) 327 (38) Vet Other Comprehensive income/(loss) 332 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)				
Operating Profit before Financing Cost 6,654 1,620 Financing cost 6 1,627 Financing Cost 6 1,627 Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (320) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 7 70 (32) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Sain/(Sos) forn the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 128 (278) Sain/(Sos) forn cash flow holges (134) 334 Sain/(Sos) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 32 (35) Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) 332 (35) Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Operating Profit before Financing Cost 6,654 1,620 Financing cost 6 1,627 Financing Cost 6 1,627 Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (320) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 7 70 (32) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Sain/(Sos) forn the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 128 (278) Sain/(Sos) forn cash flow holges (134) 334 Sain/(Sos) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 32 (35) Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) 332 (35) Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)		5		
Financing cost Financing Cost Perofit/(loss) before Tax Perofit/(loss) before Tax foreign connect tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Deter Comprehensive Income Foreign currency gain/(loss) Table (134) and/loss) for means the owned/loss) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) Foreign currency gain/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Statistical Comprehensive Income/(loss) (134) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency gain/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period currenc	Financing cost Financing Cost Perofit/(loss) before Tax Perofit/(loss) before Tax foreign connect tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Deter Comprehensive Income Foreign currency gain/(loss) Table (134) and/loss) for means the owned/loss) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) Foreign currency gain/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Statistical Comprehensive Income/(loss) (134) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency gain/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company Foreign currency (loss) for the period currenc				
Financing costs 6 (1,687) (3,009) Net Financing Cost (1,555) (2,798) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) ncome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income (134) 334 Greign currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) Jancome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (04) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Financing costs 6 (1,687) (3,009) Net Financing Cost (1,555) (2,798) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) ncome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income (134) 334 Greign currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) Jancome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (04) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Operating From Defore Financing Costs		6,654	1,620
Financing costs 6 (1,687) (3,009) Net Financing Cost (1,555) (2,798) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income (134) 334 Gain/(loss) from cash flow hodges (134) 334 Income tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 32 (35) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Financing costs 6 (1,687) (3,009) Net Financing Cost (1,555) (2,798) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) ncome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income (134) 334 roome tax (on other comprehensive income(loss) (134) 334 Vet Other Comprehensive Income(loss) 32 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Financial income	3	132	211
Net Financing Cost (1,555) (2,798) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Foreign currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) Gain/(loss) from each flow hedges (134) 334 Income tax on the comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Net Financing Cost (1,555) (2,798) Profit/(loss) before Tax 5,099 (1,178) ncome tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) "oreign currency gain/(loss) 128 (278) Gain/(loss) for meash flow hedges (134) 334 mome tax on the comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (35) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)				
Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 134 (34) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 134 (34) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)				
Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 134 (34) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Income tax (expense)/income 7 70 (352) Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 128 (278) Stain (loss) from cash flow hedges 134 (34) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Der Stilleas) kefene Te-			(1.1.5.)
Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Gain/(loss) from cash flow hodges (134) 334 neome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Net Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,169 (1,530) Other Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Control Comprehensive income/(loss) 128 (278) Sam/(loss) from cash flow hodges (134) 334 noome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Proint/(1088) before Tax		5,099	(1,178)
Dther Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Star(Joss) from each flow hodges (134) 334 noome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Dther Comprehensive Income 128 (278) Star(Joss) from each flow hodges (134) 334 noome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Vet Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	income tax (expense)/income	7	70	(352)
Jain/(loss) from cash flow hedges (134) 334 ncome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Set Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Jain/(loss) from cash flow hedges (134) 334 ncome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Set Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)		ters of the Company	5,169	(1,530)
Gain/(loss) from cash flow hedges (134) 334 ncome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Gain/(loss) from cash flow hedges (134) 334 ncome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)			100	(0.50)
Income tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	neome tax on other comprehensive income/(loss) 38 (94) Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)				
Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Total Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)	Net Other Comprehensive Income/(loss) 32 (38) Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attributable to equity holders of the Company 5,201 (1,568)				
These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4	These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4	Fotal Comprehensive Income/(loss) for the period attribu	Itable to equity holders of the Company	5,201	(1,568)
These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4	These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4				
These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4	These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4				
These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4	These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes 4				

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED	ND SUBSIDIARIES		
Consolidated Statement of Compre	ehensive Incom	e	
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016			
	Note	2016 \$000	201 \$00 Restate
Revenue Cost of goods sold Fair value gain on biological transformation	5 14 15	114,060 (104,883) 30,223	98,288 (93,682 29,539
Freight costs to market Gross profit		(10,134) 29,266	(8,814 25,331
Other operating income Sales, marketing and advertising expenses	6	1,281 (6,815)	3,792 (5,805
Distribution overheads Corporate expenses Other expenses	7 7	(2,041) (6,062) (1,813)	(1,758 (5,215 (3,961
Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation		13,816	12,384
Depreciation and amortisation expense Impairment of non-current assets	16,17 16,17	(4,244) (1,037)	(4,049 (200
Finance income Finance costs	8 8	65 (5,215)	132 (1,654
Profit before tax		3,385	6,613
Income tax expense	9	(792)	(354
Net profit for the year		2,593	6,259
Other comprehensive income Exchange gain/(loss) on translation of foreign operations	10	(194)	128
Net movement on cash flow hedges Income tax effect of movement on cash flow hedges	10 10	(3,011) 	(134 38 33
Net other comprehensive income/(loss) Total comprehensive income for the period attributable to eq	uity		6,291
holders of the Company		231	0,23
Earnings per share	11	2016	201
Basic profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of		\$0.10	\$0.2
Diluted profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders o	the parent	\$0.10	\$0.2

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

Store \$00 5 136,35 14 (119,879) 15 54,841 (13,366) (13,366) 6 2,57* 6 2,57* 7 (7,261) 7 (2,996) 7 (2,996) 17 (4,366) 17 - 8 186 8 (1,990) 32,365 -	1 114,060 0) (104,883 5 30,223 0) (10,134 7 29,266 4 1,281 0) (6,815 0) (6,815 0) (6,815 0) (6,815 0) (6,816 0) (1,813) 3 13,816 0) (4,244 (1,037) 65
14 (119.879) 15 54,841 (13.360) 57,957 6 2,577 7 (2,996) 7 (7,261) 7 (2,996) 38,533 17 17 (4,366) 17 - 8 188	(104,883 30,223 30,223 30,223 30,213 30,214 30,21
15 54,84 (13,360 57,957 6 2,57- (8,748 (2,996 7 (7,261 7 (2,996 38,533 17 (4,366 17 - 8 188 8 (1,990	5 30,223 (10,134) 29,266 4 1,281 (a) (6,815) (b) (6,815) (c) (1,133) 33 13,816 (a) (1,037) 33 65
(13,360 57,957 6 2,574 (8,748 (2,993 7 (7,261 7 (2,996 38,533 17 (4,366 17 - 8 188 8 (1,990	(10,134) (10,134) 29,266 (4 1,283 (6,815) (6,815) (1) (6,815) (1) (6,062) (1) (1,183) (1) (1,183) (1) (4,244) (1) (4,244) (1) (1,037) (3) 655
6 2,57,951 6 2,574 (8,748 (2,993) 7 (7,261) 7 (2,996) 38,533 38,533 17 (4,366) 17 - 8 188 8 (1,990)	29,266 4 1,281 (i) (6,815 (i) (2,041 (i) (6,062 (i) (1,813) 3 13,816 (i) (4,244) (1,037) 65
6 2,57 (8,748 (2,996 7 (7,261 7 (2,996 38,533 17 (4,366 17 - 8 18 8 (1,990	4 1.281 4) (6.815 4) (6.062 4) (6.062 4) (6.062 4) (1.813) 3 13,816 4) (4.244) - (1.037) 3 65
(8,748 (2,993 7 (7,261 7 (2,996 38,533 17 (4,366 17 - 8 18 8 (1,990	$\begin{array}{c} (6.815) \\ (2.041) \\ (6.062) \\ (1.813) \\$
(8,748 (2,993 7 (7,261 7 (2,996 38,533 17 (4,366 17 - 8 18 8 (1,990	$\begin{array}{c} (6.815) \\ (2.041) \\ (6.062) \\ (1.813) \\$
(2,993 7 (7,261 7 (2,996 38,532 17 (4,366 17 - 8 18 8 (1,990	$\begin{array}{c} (2.041) \\ (6.062) \\ (1.813) \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ (1.813) \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $
7 (2.996 38,533 17 (4.366 17 - 8 188 8 (1.990	$\begin{array}{c} (1.813) \\ \hline (1.037) \\ \hline$
38,533 17 (4,366 17 - 8 186 8 (1,990	3 13,816 i) (4,244) · (1,037) · 65
17 (4,366 17 - 8 186 8 (1,990	(4,244) (1,037) (1,037)
17 - 8 188 8 (1,990	(1,037) 3 65
8 188 8 (1,990	65
8 (1,990	
) (5,215
32,365	
	3,385
9 (9,601	
22,764	2,593
	=
11 \$ 0.16	\$ 0.02
11 \$ 0.16 11 \$ 0.16	
1 1 1	0 6,063 0 (1,700)

2

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

TEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME He YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 goods sold leggen on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads ale expenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation lation and amortisation expense b expenses solution and amortisation expense b expenses b expenses	Note 5 14 15 6 7 7 7	2018 \$000 160,271 (145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	2(\$1 (119,67) 54,8, (13,36) 57,9 2,5 (8,74) (2,99 (2,99) (7,26) (2,99)
HE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 goods sold leggin on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads ate expenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income expenses	5 14 15 6 7 7	\$000 160,271 (145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	136,3: (119,87) 54,8 (13,36 (13,36 (13,36 (13,36 (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (13,36) (119,87) (113,86) (113,87) (
HE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 goods sold leggin on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads ate expenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income expenses	5 14 15 6 7 7	\$000 160,271 (145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	136,3: (119,87) 54,8 (13,36) 57,9 2,5 (8,74) (2,99 (7,26) (2,99) (2,99)
ie goods sold ue gain on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tilon overheads ate expenses spenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense e income e expenses	5 14 15 6 7 7	\$000 160,271 (145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	136,3: (119,87) 54,8 (13,36) 57,9 2,5 (8,74) (2,99 (7,26) (2,99) (2,99)
goods sold ue gain on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads tale expenses xpenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income expenses	5 14 15 6 7 7	\$000 160,271 (145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	136,3: (119,87) 54,8 (13,36) 57,9 2,5 (8,74) (2,99 (7,26) (2,99) (2,99)
goods sold ue gain on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads tale expenses xpenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income expenses	5 14 15 6 7 7	\$000 160,271 (145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	136,3: (119,87) 54,8 (13,36) 57,9 2,5 (8,74) (2,99 (7,26) (2,99) (2,99)
goods sold ue gain on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads tale expenses xpenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income expenses	14 15 6 7 7	(145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	(119,87 54,8 (13,36 57,9 2,5 (8,74 (2,99 (7,26 (2,99 (2,99
goods sold ue gain on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads tale expenses xpenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income expenses	14 15 6 7 7	(145,320) 50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	(119,87 54,8 (13,36 57,9 2,5 (8,74 (2,99 (7,26 (2,99
ve gain on biological transformation costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads ale expenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income e expenses	15 6 7 7	50,309 (15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	54,8- (13,36 57,9 2,5 (8,74 (2,99 (7,26 (2,99
costs to market profit ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads ale expenses gs before interest, tax, deprectation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense a income expenses	6 7 7	(15,212) 50,048 1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	(13,36 57,9 2,5 (8,74 (2,99 (7,26 (2,99
ncome marketing and advertising expenses tion overheads ate expenses gs before interest, tax, deprectation and amortisation lation and amortisation expense a income expenses	7 7	1,822 (10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	2,5 (8,74 (2,99 (7,26 (2,99
marketing and advertising expenses tilon overheads xpenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense e income e expenses	7 7	(10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	(8,74 (2,99 (7,26 (2,99
marketing and advertising expenses tilon overheads xpenses gs before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense e income e expenses	7 7	(10,381) (3,348) (6,728) (2,931) 28,482	(8,74 (2,99 (7,26 (2,99
ale expenses xpenses gs before interest, tax, deprectation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense e income e expenses	7	(6,728) (2,931) 28,482	(7,26
xpenses gs before Interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation iation and amortisation expense e Income e expenses	7	(2,931) 28,482	(2,99
s before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation liation and amortisation expense lincome expenses		28,482	
ation and amortisation expense a income expenses	16, 17		38,5
a Income e expenses	16.17		
e expenses		(5,105)	(4,36
	8	198	1
efore tax	8	(888)	(1,99
		22,687	32,3
tax expense	9	(6,562)	(9,60
ofit after tax		16,125	22,7
comprehensive income			
currency translation differences	10	120	1
vement on cash flow hedges	10	(2,571)	6,0
tax effect of movement on cash flow hedges	10	721	(1,70
ased payment expense	10	263	1
er comprehensive income/(loss that will subsequently reverse through profit or loss)		(1,467)	4,5
omprehensive income/(loss)		14,658	27,2
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			
gs per share amings per share	11	\$ 0.12	S 0.
amings per share	11	\$ 0.12 \$ 0.12	\$ 0. \$ 0.

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

2019 \$000 172,609 (172,147) 60,002 (15,642) 44,822 857 (9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391) 23,063	2011 \$000 (145,320 50,300 (15,212 50,041 1,822 (10,381 (3,348 (6,728 (2,931
(172,147) 60,002 (15,642) 44,822 857 (9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	(145,320 50,300 (15,212 50,041 1,82: (10,381 (3,348 (6,728
60,002 (15,642) 44,822 857 (9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	(145,320 50,300 (15,212 50,041 1,82: (10,381 (3,348 (6,728
60,002 (15,642) 44,822 857 (9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	50,300 (15,212 50,044 1,822 (10,381 (3,348 (6,728
(15,642) 44,822 857 (9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	(15,212 50,044 1,82: (10,381 (3,348 (6,728
44,822 857 (9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	50,04 1,82 (10,381 (3,348 (6,728
(9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	(10,381 (3,348 (6,728
(9,619) (3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	(10,381 (3,348 (6,728
(3,600) (7,006) (2,391)	(3,348 (6,728
(7,006) (2,391)	(6,728
	(2,931
23,063	
	28,48
(6,234)	(5,105
96	198
(1,188)	(888
15,737	22,68
(4,387)	(6,562
11,350	16,12
	120
	(2,571 72
000	,2
(1.057)	(1 770
	(1,730
	\$0.1 \$0.1
\$0.08	ŞU.I.

66

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY19

Г

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

2020

\$000

155,344

64,124

(15,351)

58,349

4,247

(12,473)

(4,131)

(9,012)

(906)

36,074

(9,385)

24,953

(6,949)

18,004

12 (1,748)

(145,768)

Note

33

14

15

6

7

16,17,18

8

8

9

2019

\$000

172,609

60,002

(15,642)

44,822

(9,619)

(3,600)

(7,006)

(2,391)

23,063

(6,234)

(1,188)

15,737

(4,387)

11,350

96

857

(172,147)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Revenue from contracts with customers Cost of goods sold including fair value uplift at point of harvest Fair value gain on biological transformation Freight costs to market Gross profit Other income Sales, marketing and advertising expenses Distribution overheads Corporate expenses Other exper Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation Depreciation and amortisation expense Finance income Finance expenses Profit before tax Income tax expense Net profit after tax Other comprehensive income

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent pe	eriods:		
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	10	154	(244)
Movement on cash flow hedges	10	5,522	(2,374)
Income tax effect of movement on cash flow hedges	10	(1,546)	665
Net other comprehensive income		4,130	(1,953)
Total comprehensive income		22,134	9,397
Earnings per share			
Basic earnings per share	IJ	\$0.13	\$0.08
Diluted earnings per share	11	\$0,13	\$0.08

The above consolidated statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

58

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY20

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2021 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2021

		2021 7 Months to 31 January	2020 12 Months to 30 June
	Note	\$000	\$000
Revenue from contracts with customers	32	95,239	155,344
Cost of goods sold including fair value uplift at point of harvest	14	(98,820)	(145,768)
Fair value gain on biological transformation	15	29,350	64,124
Freight costs to market		(11,616)	(15,351)
Gross profit		14,153	58,349
Other income	6	541	4,247
Sales, marketing and advertising expenses		(7,702)	(12,473)
Distribution overheads		(3,132)	(4,131)
Corporate expenses	7	(4,979)	(9,012)
Other expenses	7	(889)	(906)
Earnings/ (loss) before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation		(2,009)	36,074
Depreciation and amortisation expense	16,17, 1 8	(5,969)	(9,385)
Finance income	8	5	12
Finance expenses	8	(1,353)	(1,748)
(Loss) / profit before tax		(9,326)	24,953
Income tax credit / (expense)	9	2,247	(6,949)
Net (loss) / profit after tax		(7,079)	18,004
Other comprehensive income			
Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:			
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	10	(677)	154
Movement on cash flow hedges	10	22,065	5,522
Income tax effect of movement on cash flow hedges	10	(6,178)	(1,546)
Net other comprehensive income		15,210	4,130
Total comprehensive income		8,131	22,134
Earnings per share		100 CT	Ac :-
Basic earnings per share	11	(\$0.05)	\$0.13
Diluted earnings per share	11	(\$0.05)	\$0.13

The above consolidated statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

ANNUAL REPORT FY21

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2022 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

		2022		2021
		12 Months		7 Months
		to 31 January	to :	31 January
	Note	\$000		\$00
Revenue from contracts with customers	32	174,530		95,239
Cost of goods sold including fair value uplift at point of harvest	14	(177,774)		(98,820)
Fair value gain on biological transformation	15	41,261		29,350
Freight costs to market		(25,275)		(11,616)
Gross profit		12,743		14,153
Other income	6	402		541
Sales, marketing and advertising expenses		(13,471)		(7,702)
Distribution overheads		(5,204)		(3,132
Corporate expenses	7	(8,649)		(4,979
Other expenses	7	(1,414)		(889)
Loss before interest, tax, depreciation, amortisation and impairment		(15,593)		(2,009)
Depreciation and amortisation expense	16,17,18	(10,125)		(5,969
Impairment	5	(59,255)		-
Finance income	8	17		5
Finance expenses	8	(2,636)		(1,353)
Loss before tax		(87,593)		(9,326
Income tax credit / (expense)	9	14,390		2,247
Net loss after tax		(73,202)		(7,079)
Other comprehensive income				
Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	10	214		(677
Movement on cash flow hedges	10	(11,765)		22,065
Income tax effect of movement on cash flow hedges	10	3,294		(6,178
Net other comprehensive income / (loss)		(8,257)		15,210
Total comprehensive income / (loss)		(81,459)		8,131
		2022		202
Earnings per share		12 Months		7 Month
Basic earnings per share	11	\$ (0.53)	\$	(0.05

The above consolidated statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS 1	IMITED AND SU	BSIDIARIES			
Statement of Changes in Equity FOR THE YEAR FNDED 30 JUNE 2012					
		Foreign			
	Share Capital	Currency Translation Reserve	Hedge Reserve	Retained Earnings	Total Equity
Consolidated	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
As at 1 July 2011	24,334	46	2,367	5.081	31,828
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive loss	-	(42)	(122)	(5,961)	(5,961) (164)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period	•	(42)	(122)	(5,961)	(6,125)
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
Shares issued Dividends paid	962	Ĩ	:	(3,052)	962 (3,052)
As at 30 June 2012	25,296	4	2,245	(3.932)	23.613
	Share	Foreign Currency Translation	Under	Destaut	
	Capital \$000	Reserve S000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity
Consolidated As at 1 July 2010	24.223	(52)	1,675	1,843	\$000 27,689
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive income	-	- 98	692	5,668	5.668 790
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		98	692	5,668	6,458
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
Shares issued Dividends paid	111	2	:	(2,430)	[11] (2,430)
As at 30 June 2011	24,334	46	2,367	5.081	31.828
	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Hedge	Retained Earnings	Total Equity
Parent As at 1 July 2011	24,334	\$000	5000	\$000	\$000
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive income	-	8	- (925)	(38) (3,193)	24,296 (3,193) (925)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period			(925)	(3,193)	(4,118)
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					(1,720)
Shares issued Dividends paid	962			(3,052)	962 (3,052)
As at 30 June 2012	25,296		(925)	(6.283)	18,088
Turnet	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity \$000
Pareni As at I July 2010	24,223	\sim		(30)	24,193
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive income	:	5		2.422	2:422
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period	· · ·			2,422	2.422
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
Shares issued Dividends paid			120	(2.430)	111 (2,430)
As at 30 June 2011	24.334		-		

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

Statement of Changes in Equity FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013					
	Share	Foreign Currency Translation	Hedge	Retained	Total
	Capital \$000	Reserve S000	Reserve \$000	Earnings \$000	Equity \$000
Consolidated As at 1 July 2012	25.296	4	2.245	(7,402)	20.143
Profit (loss) for the period Other comprehensive loss		(187)	(2.416)	5.284	5.284 (2.603)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		(187)	(2.416)	5.284	2.681
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
Shares issued Dividends paid		0	i.	:	
As at 30 June 2013	25.296	(183)	(171)	(2.118)	22.824
		Foreign Currency			
	Share Capital \$000	Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve S000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity S000
Consolidated As at 1 July 2011	24.334	46	2.367	5,081	31.828
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive income	:	(42)	(122)	(9,431)	(9,431) (164)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		(42)	(122)	(9,431)	(9,595)
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
Shares issued Dividends paid	962		:	(3.052)	962 (3.052)
As at 30 June 2012	25,296	4	2.245	(7,402)	20,143
	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve S000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity S000
Parent As at 1 July 2012	25,296		(925)	(6,283)	18.088
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive income		5	559	1.494	1.494 559
Fotal comprehensive income/(loss) for the period			559	1.494	2.053
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
Shares issued			-		
Dividends paid As at 30 June 2013	25,296		(366)	(4.789)	20,141
	23,290	Foreign Currency	(300)	(4.763)	20,141
	Share Capital \$000	Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity S000
Parent As at 1 July 2011	24.334			(38)	24,296
profit/(loss) for the period other comprehensive income	:	:	(925)	(3,193)	(3.193) (925)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period			(925)	(3,193)	(4.118)
ransactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
shares issued Dividends paid	962			(3.052)	962 (3,052)
	25,296	-	(925)	(6.283)	18.088

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS Statement of Changes in Equity FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014	LIMITED AND SUI	BSIDIARIES			
		Foreign			
Consolidated	Sbare Capital \$000	Corrency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity 5000
As at 1 July 2013 Profit/(loss) for the period	25,296	(183)	(171)	(2,118)	22,824
Other comprehensive loss Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		(278)	240	(1,530)	(1,530) (38)
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:	-	(278)	240	(1,530)	(1,568)
Sbares issued Dividends paid	:	:	-	(2,590)	(1 (00)
As at J0 June 2014	25,296	(461)	69	(6,238)	(2,590)
	Sbare Capital	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Hedge Reserve	Retained Earnings	Total
Consolidated As at 1 July 2012	\$000 25,296	\$000	\$000 2,245	\$000	Equity S000
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive loss		(187)	-	(7,402) 5,284	20,143 5,284
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		(187)	(2,416)	5,284	(2,603)
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					-,
Shares issued Dividends paid	:	-	-	-	-
As at 30 June 2013	25,296	(183)	(171)	(2,118)	22,824
	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve S000	Retained Earnings	Total Equity
Parent As at 1 July 2013	25,296	-	(366)	\$000 (4,789)	\$000 20,141
Profit/(loss) for the period Other comprehensive income	-	:	- 395	4,966	4,966
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period			395	4,966	5,361
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners: Shares issued	-	-			
Dividends paid As at 30 June 2014	25,296	-		(2,590)	(2,590)
		Foreign	29	(2,413)	22,912
Parent	Share Capital \$000	Currency Translation Reserve S000	Hedge Reserve S000	Retained Earoiogs \$000	Total Equity \$000
As at 1 July 2012	25,296		(925)	(6,283)	18,088
Profit for the period Other comprehensive income	-		- 559	I,494 -	1,494 559
Total comprehensive income for the period	-	-	559	1,494	2,053
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners: Shares issued					
Dividends paid As at 30 June 2013 -		-		-	:

5 **EY**

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

Other comprehensive loss-128(96)-32Fotal comprehensive income/(loss) for the period-128(96)5,1695,201Fransactions with owners in their capacity as owners:Shares issuedDividends paid-25,296(333)(27)(1,069)23,867As at 30 June 201525,296(333)(27)(1,069)23,867Consolidated As at 1 July 2013Share S000Reserve S000Refamed S000Foreign S000Foreign S000Currency S000Foreign S000Currency S000		Share Capital \$000	Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity \$000	
Other comprehensive loss-128(96)-32Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period-128(96)5,1695,201Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:Shares issuedDividends paid-25,296(333)(27)(1,069)23,867As at 30 June 201525,296(333)(27)(1,069)23,867Consolidated As at 1 July 2013Share StoodForeign Translation ReserveRetained ReserveTotal StoodConsolidated As at 1 July 2013(1,530) (1,530)(1,530) (38)Total comprehensive income/(toss) for the period Dividends paid-(278)240(1,530) (1,530)Total comprehensive income/(toss) for the period Dividends paid(2,590)(2,590)		25,296	(461)	69	(6,238)	18,666	
Foreiga Foreiga Currency Share Foreiga Currency Share Foreiga Currency Share Translation Hedge Retained Total Consolidated As at J July 2013 Classificity as owners: Foreiga Currency Foreiga Currency Share Translation Hedge Retained Total Consolidated Share Capital Reserve Retained Total As at J July 2013 (1,530) (1,530) (1,530) Consolidated - - Consolidated As at J July 2013 (278) 240 (1,530) (1,530) Consolidated -<		1	128	(96)	5,169		
ibiners issued ibiners issued ibiners issued ibiner comprehensive incomer(Idoss) for the period ibiner comprehensive i			128	(96)	5,169	5,201	
As at 30 June 2015 25,296 (333) (27) (1,069) 23,867 Foreiga Currency Share Translation Hedge Retained Total Capital Reserve Reserve Reserve Earnings Equity \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$00	towners in their capacity as owners:	. :					
Consolidated As at 1 July 2013Share Capital S000Currency Translation S000Hedge Reserve S000Retained Earnings S000Total Equity S000Consolidated As at 1 July 201325,296(183)(171)(2118)22,824Profit/(loss) for the period Dther comprehensive loss(1,530)Consolidated As at 1 July 2013(1,530)Profit/(loss) for the period Dther comprehensive loss(1,530)Consolidated As at 1 July 2013(1,530)Profit/(loss) for the period Dther comprehensive loss(1,530)Consolidated Dther comprehensive loss(1,530)(1,568)Consolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paidConsolidated Dividends paid<	15	25,296	(333)	(27)	(1,069)	23,867	
As at 1 July 2013 25,296 (183) (171) (2118) 22,824 Profit/(loss) for the period - - - (1,530) (1,530) Other comprehensive loss - (278) 240 - (38) Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period - (278) 240 (1,530) (1,568) Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners: - - - - - Shares issued - - - (2,590) (2,590)		Capital	Currency Translation Reserve	Reserve	Earnings	Equity	
Dther comprehensive loss - (278) 240 - (38) Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period - (278) 240 (1,530) (1,568) Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners: - - 240 (1,530) (1,568) Shares issued - - - (2,590) (2,590) Dividends paid - - (2,590) (2,590)		25,296	(183)	(171)	(2118)	22,824	
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners: Shares issued Dividends paid (2,590) (2,590)	e period sive loss	- 5	(278)	240	(1,530)		
Shares issued Dividends paid (2,590) (2,590)	sive income/(loss) for the period	-	(278)	240	(1,530)	(1,568)	
Dividends paid (2,590) (2,590)	h owners in their capacity as owners:						
As at 30 June 2014		1			(2,590)	(2,590)	
	14	25,296	(461)	69	(6,238)	18,666	

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

Profit for the year 10 - (194) (2.168) - (2.3 Other comprehensive loss 10 - (194) (2.168) 2.593 2 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year - (194) (2.168) 2.593 2 As at 30 June 2016 25,296 (527) (2.195) 14,440 37,0 Foreign Currency Share Translation Hedge Retained T Capital Reserve Reserve Earnings Eq \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$ As at 1 July 2014 restated 25,296 (461) 69 5,588 30,4 Profit for the year 0ther comprehensive income/(loss) 10 - 128 (96) 6,259 6,2 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year 128 (96) 6,259 6,2 6,2	NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENT						
Currency Note Currency \$000 Hedge \$000 Reserve \$000 S000 S000	FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016	Change		quity 			
As at 1 July 2013 - - 2,593 2,5 Other comprehensive loss 10 - (194) (2,168) - (2,3 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year - (194) (2,168) 2,593 2 As at 30 June 2016 25,296 (527) (2,195) 14,440 37,0 Foreign Currency Share Translation Hedge Retained T Sould \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$ As at 1 July 2014 restated 25,296 (461) 69 5,588 30,4 Profit for the year - - 6,259 6,2 6,2 Other comprehensive income/(loss) 10 128 (96) 6,259 6,2 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year		Note	Capital	Currency Translation Reserve	Reserve	Earnings	Equ
Profit for the year 0 - (194) (2,168) - (2,3 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year - (194) (2,168) 2,593 2 As at 30 June 2016 - (194) (2,168) 2,593 2 Foreign - (2,168) 2,593 2 As at 30 June 2016 - (2,168) 2,593 2 Foreign - (2,195) 14,440 37,0 Share Translation Hedge Retained T Capital Reserve Reserve Earnings Eq \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$ \$ Profit for the year - 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 Other comprehensive income/(loss) 10 128 (96) 6,259 6,259 6,259 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year 128 (96) 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 6,259 <td>As at 1 July 2015</td> <td></td> <td>25,296</td> <td>(333)</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>11,847</td> <td>36,7</td>	As at 1 July 2015		25,296	(333)	(27)	11,847	36,7
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year 25,296 (527) (2,195) 14,440 37,0 As at 30 June 2016 Eoreign Currency Share Translation Capital Reserve Foreign Reserve T As at 1 July 2014 restated 25,296 (461) 69 5,588 30,4 Profit for the year Other comprehensive income/(loss) 10 128 (96) 6,259 6,4 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year 10 128 (96) 6,259 6,4 As at 30 June 2015 restated 25,296 (333) (27) 11,847 36,5		10	-				2,5 (2,3
As at 30 June 2015 Foreign Currency Share Translation Capital Reserve Reserve Earnings Eq \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$ \$000 \$000 \$ \$000 \$000	Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	_	-	(194)	(2,168)	2,593	2
Currency Share CapitalHedge Translation ReserveRetained EarningsTo Eq\$000\$000\$000\$000\$000\$\$000\$000\$000\$\$\$\$000\$000\$\$\$\$\$000\$000\$\$\$\$\$000\$000\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$\$000\$\$\$\$\$\$ <tr< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td>25,296</td><td>(527)</td><td>(2,195)</td><td>14,440</td><td>37,0</td></tr<>		_	25,296	(527)	(2,195)	14,440	37,0
As at 1 July 2014 restated 25,296 (461) 69 5,588 30,4 Profil for the year Other comprehensive income/(loss) 10 - 6,259 6,2 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year - 128 (96) 6,259 6,2 As at 30 June 2015 restated 25,296 (333) (27) 11,847 36,7			Capital	Currency Translation Reserve	Reserve	Earnings	Ta Equ
As at 1 July 2014 restated 25,296 6,259 6,259 6,259 Profit for the year Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year 10 128 (96) 6,259 6,259 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year 128 (96) 6,259 6,259 6,259 As at 30 June 2015 restated 25,296 (333) (27) 11,847 36,75							
Other comprehensive income/(loss) 10 128 (96) 6,259 6,7 Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year 128 (96) 6,259 6,7 As at 30 June 2015 restated 25,296 (333) (27) 11,847 36,7			25,290				6,2
As at 30 June 2015 restated 25,296 (333) (27) 11,847 36,7	Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10		128		i i i	
As at 30 June 2015 restated	Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	_					
The above consolidated statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes	As at 30 June 2015 restated		25,296	(333)	(27)	11,047	30,1

EY

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

		Foreign				
	Chara				Potainad	Total
			9			Equity
Note					\$000	\$000
	25,296	(527)	(2,195)		14,440	37,014
	-	~	~		22,764	22,764
10	-	12	4,363	142	-	4,517
	-	12	4,363	142	22,764	27,281
26	68,914		~			68,914
26	30,105		10	14		30,105
26	(1,797)					(1,797)
26	*		-	-	(2.842)	(2,842)
-	122,518	(515)	2,168	142	34,362	158,675
	25.205	(222)	(27)		11 847	36,783
	25,296	(333)	(27)	-	11,047	30,703
	-	-		-	2,593	2,593
10	-	(194)	(2, 168)	-	-	(2,362)
	Note	Share Capital Note Capital \$000 25,296 10 - 26 66,914 26 30,105 26 30,105 26 1,797) 26 - 122,518 25,296	Foreign Currency Share Capital Translation Reserve Note \$000 \$000 25,296 (527) 10 - 12 10 - 12 26 68,914 - 26 30,105 - 26 - - 26 - - 26 30,105 - 26 - - 26 - - 26 - - 26 - - 26 30,105 - 26 - - 26 - - 26 - - 26 - - 25,296 (333) -	Foreign Currency Share Capital Translation Reserve Hedge Reserve Note \$000 \$000 \$000 25,296 (527) (2,195) 10 - 12 4,363 26 68,914 - - 26 68,914 - - 26 10,1797) - - 26 12,2518 (515) 2,168 25,296 (333) (27)	Foreign Currency Share Based Share Capital Translation Reserve Hedge Payment Reserve Payment Reserve Note \$000 <t< td=""><td>Foreign Currency Share Based Share Translation Hedge Payment Retained Note \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 25,296 (527) (2,195) - 14,440 - - - - 22,764 10 - 12 4,363 142 - 26 68,914 - - - - 26 30,105 - - - - 26 1/1977 - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - -<!--</td--></td></t<>	Foreign Currency Share Based Share Translation Hedge Payment Retained Note \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 25,296 (527) (2,195) - 14,440 - - - - 22,764 10 - 12 4,363 142 - 26 68,914 - - - - 26 30,105 - - - - 26 1/1977 - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - 26 - - - - - - </td

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY							
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018							
			Foreign				
		1	Currency		Share Based	121101010101010	1207
		Share	Translation	Hedge	Payment	Retained	To
	Note	Capital \$000	Reserve \$000	Reserve \$000	Reserve \$000	Earnings \$000	Equ
Balance as at 1 July 2017	Note	122,518	(515)	2,168	142	34,362	\$0
balance as at 1 July 2017		122,010	(515)	2,100	142	34,302	100,01
Profit for the period		-			-	16,125	16,12
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10	-	120	(1,850)	263		(1,46
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period	-		120	(1,850)	263	16,125	14,65
Shares issued	26 -	61			-	-	(
Distribution to shareholders	26	-	-		-	(7,093)	(7,09
Balance as at 30 June 2018		122,579	(395)	318	405	43,394	166,30
Balance as at 1 July 2016		25,296	(527)	(2,195)	-	14,440	37,01
Profit for the period		-		-		22,764	22,70
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10		12	4,363	142		4,51
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period			12	4,363	142	22,764	27,28
Increase in share capital in preparation for IPO	26	68,914		-			68,91
Shares issued	26	30,105	-	141	-	-	30,10
Transaction costs arising on share issue	26	(1,797)	-		-	-	(1,79
Distribution to shareholders	26	-				(2,842)	(2,84
Balance as at 30 June 2017	-	122,518	(515)	2,168	142	34,362	158,67

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Note	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Share Based Payment Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity \$000
Balance as at 1 July 2018	Hote	122,579	(395)	318	405	43,394	166,301
Profit for the period		-	-	-	-	11,350	11,350
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10	-	(244)	(1,709)		-	(1,953)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		-	(244)	(1,709)	-	11,350	9,397
Employee share scheme loans repaid	25	16	-	-	-	-	16
Share based payment expense		-	-	-	170	-	170
Dividends paid	25	-	-	-	-	(7,131)	(7,131)
Balance as at 30 June 2019		122,595	(639)	(1, 391)	575	47,612	168,752
Balance as at 1 July 2017		122,518	(515)	2,168	142	34,362	158,675
Profit for the period		-	-	-	-	16,125	16,125
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10	-	120	(1,850)	-	· · ·	(1,730)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		-	120	(1,850)	-	16,125	14,395
Shares issued	25	61	-	-	-	-	61
Share based payment expense		-	-	-	263	-	263
Dividends paid	25	-	-	-	-	(7,093)	(7,093)
Balance as at 30 June 2018		122,579	(395)	318	405	43,394	166,301

The above consolidated statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

68

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY19

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		Note	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Share Based Payment Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity \$000
Balance as at 1 July	2019		122,595	(639)	(1,391)	575	47,612	168,752
Profit for the period				-	-	-	18,004	18,004
Other comprehensive	e income/(loss)	10	-	154	3,978	-	-	4,132
Total comprehensiv	e income/(loss) for the period	d	-	154	3,978	-	18,004	22,136
Shares issued		28	11	-	-	-	-	11
Share based paymen	t expense		-	-	-	301	-	301
Dividends paid	- ordinary	28	-	-	-	-	(6,886)	(6,886)
	- supplementary		-	-	~	-	(211)	(211)
	- foreign investor tax cr	edit	-	-	-	-	211	211
Balance as at 30 Ju	ne 2020		122,606	(485)	2,587	876	58,730	184, 314
Balance as at 1 July	2018		122,579	(395)	318	405	43,394	
Profit for the period			122,579	-	-	405	11,350	166, 301 11, 350
Profit for the period Other comprehensive	income/(loss)	10	-	(244)	(1,709)	-	11,350	11,350 (1,953)
Profit for the period Other comprehensive				-	-	-	11,350	11,350 (1,953)
Profit for the period Other comprehensive	income/(loss)		-	(244)	(1,709)	-	11,350	11,350 (1,953) 9,397
Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive	income/(loss) e income/(loss) for the period	4	-	(244)	(1,709)	-	11,350 11,350	11,350
Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive Shares issued	income/(loss) e income/(loss) for the period	4	-	(244)	(1,709)	-	11,350 11,350	11,350 (1,953) 9,397 14 170
Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive Shares issued Share based payment	: income/(loss) e income/(loss) for the period t expense	28	-	(244)	(1,709)	- - - 170	11,350 11,350	11, 350 (1,953) 9,397 14 170 (7,131)
Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive Shares issued Share based payment	income/(loss) e Income/(loss) for the period t expense - ordinary	28 28 28		(244)	(1,709)	- - - 170	11,350 11,350 - (7,131)	11,350 (1,953) 9,397

The above consolidated statements of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

60

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON | ANNUAL REPORT FY20

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2021 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2021

		Note	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Share Based Payment Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings \$000	Total Equity \$000
Balance as at 1 July	2020		122,606	(485)	2,587	876	58,730	184, 314
Loss for the period			-	-	-	-	(7,079)	(7,079)
Other comprehensive	income/(loss)	10		(677)	15,887		-	15,210
Total comprehensive	income/(loss) for the period		-	(677)	15,887	-	(7,079)	8,131
Share based payment	expense			-	-	98	-	98
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			100 (0)	(1,162)	18,474	974	51,651	192,543
<u>Balance as at 31 Jan</u>	uary 2021		122,606	(1,102)	10,4/4		51,051	(72,545
Balance as at 1 July :		and a serie of a second se	122,595	(639)	(1,391)	575	47,612	168,752
Balance as at 31 Jan Balance as at 1 July : Profit for the period Other comprehensive	2019	10		(639)	(1,391)	575		168,752 18,004
Balance as at 1 July Profit for the period Other comprehensive	2019	10		(639)		575	47,612	168,752 18,004 4,132 22,136
Balance as at 1 July Profit for the period Other comprehensive	2019 incorne/(loss)		122,595	(639) - 154	(1,391) 3,978	575 -	47,612 18,004	168,752 18,004 4,132 22,136
Balance as at 1 July : Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive	2019 income/(loss) income/(loss) for the period		122,595 - - -	(639) - 154	(1,391) 3,978	575 -	47,612 18,004	168,752 18,004 4,132
Balance as at 1 July Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive Shares issued	2019 income/(loss) income/(loss) for the period		122,595 - - - 11	(639) 	(1,391) 3,978 3,978	575 - - -	47,612 18,004 18,004	168,752 18,004 4,132 22,136 11
Balance as at 1 July : Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive Shares issued Share based payment	2019 incorne/(loss) incorne/(loss) for the period expense	27	122,595 - - - 11	(639) 	(1,391) 3,978 3,978	575 - - - 301	47,612 18,004 - - -	168,752 18,004 4,132 22,136 11 301
Balance as at 1 July : Profit for the period Other comprehensive Total comprehensive Shares issued Share based payment	2019 income/(loss) income/(loss) for the period expense - ordinary	27 27	122,595 - - - 11	(639) 	(1,391) 3,978 3,978	575 - - - - 301 -	47,612 18,004 	168,752 18,004 4,132 22,136 11 301 (6,886)

The above consolidated statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

ANNUAL REPORT FY21

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2022 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

	Note	Share Capital \$000	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000	Hedge Reserve \$000	Share Based Payment Reserve \$000	Retained Earnings/ (Deficit) \$000	Total Equity \$000
Balance as at 01 February 2021		122,606	(1,162)	18,474	974	51,651	192,543
Loss for the year Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10	-	- 214	- (8,471)	-	(73,202)	(73,202) (8,257)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year		-	214	(8,471)	-	(73,202)	(81,459)
Share based payment expense Balance as at 31 January 2022		- 122,606	- (948)	- 10,003	146 1,120	- (21,551)	146 111,230
Balance as at 1 July 2020		122,606	(485)	2,587	876	58,730	184,314
Loss for the period		-	-	-	-	(7,079)	(7,079)
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10	-	(677)	15,887	-	-	15,210
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period			(677)	15,887	-	(7,079)	8,131
Share based payment expense		-	-	-	98	-	98
Balance as at 31 January 2021		122,606	(1,162)	18,474	974	51,651	192,543

The above consolidated statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

EY

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVE		D AND SUBSIDL	ARIES		
Statement of Financial Pe	osition				
AS AT 30 JUNE 2012		Conro	lidated		
	Note	2012	2011	2012	Parent 20
ASSETS		\$000	\$000	\$000	\$0
Current Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	7	1,108	5,046	10	
Trade and other receivables	8	8,374	9,422	159	
Inventories	9	13,174	9,276	-	
Biological assets	10	27,979	32,495	-	-
Amount owing by related companies Derivative financial assets	8 23	2,520	1,715	17,456	15,6
Total Current Assets	23	2,268	2,511		-
		55,423	60,465	17,625	15,7
Non-current Assets					
Property, plant and equipment	11	28,806	33,007	-	
Intangible assets	12	7,193	1,657	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries Goodwill	13	-	-	93,500	93,5
Other investments	12	39,255	39,255	-	-
Deferred tax asset	6	1	1	240	-
Derivative financial assets	23	2,868	3,376	360 8	
Total Non-current Assets		78,123	77,296	93,868	93,5
TOTAL ASSETS		133,546	137,761	111,493	109,2
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	15	6.007	24.000		
Trade and other payables	16	5,006 15,068	26,009 14,850	5,000	26,00
Income tax payable	10	13,008	425	20	27
Employee benefits	17	2,288	2,552	-	-
Amount owing to related companies	16	6,264	6,707	6,264	6,70
Derivative financial liabilities	23	669	154		-
Total Current Liabilities		29,296	50,697	11,284	32,73
Non-current Liabilities					
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	15	20,000	6	20,000	
Employee benefits	17	85	92	20,000	-
Shareholder loans	22	56,505	50,125	60,828	52,18
Deferred tax liabilities	6	2,695	2,566	-	-
Derivative financial liabilities Total Non-current Liabilities	23	1,352	2,447	1,293	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		80,637	55,236	82,121	52,18
NET ASSETS		109,933	105,933	93,405	84,919
		23,613	31,828	18,088	24,29
EQUITY					
Equity attributed to equity holders of the comp	any				
Share capital		25,296	24,334	25,296	24,334
Reserves Retained earnings/(loss)	24	2,249	2,413	(925)	-
TOTAL EQUITY	[-	(3,932)	5,081	(6,283)	(38)
	harphi	23,613	31,828	18,088	24,296
For and on behalf of the Board, who authorised th	c issue of these financia	statements on 29 Oc	ctober 2012.		
MA A KIT	X Y	hand			
	1 Del	w			
	Director				

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES **Statement of Financial Position**

		Conso	lidated		Parent
	Note	2013	2012 \$000	2013	201
ASSETS		\$000	2000	\$000	\$00
Current Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	8	1,962	1,108	5	10
Trade and other receivables	9	9,151	8,374	134	160
Inventories	10	9,572	13,174	154	100
Biological assets	11	26,749	24,508		
Amount owing by related companies	9	2,445	2,520	14,450	17,455
Derivative financial assets	24	3,824	2,268	5	17,45.
Total Current Assets		53,703	51,952	14,594	17,625
Non-current Assets					
Property, plant and equipment	12	30,011	28,807	-	
Intangible assets	13	6,063	7,192	-	
Investments in subsidiaries	14	-		93,500	93,500
Goodwill	13	39,255	39,255	-	-
Other investments	15	1	1	-	
Deferred tax asset	7	848	855	142	360
Derivative financial assets	24	6,691	2,868	418	8
Total Non-current Assets		82,869	78,978	94,060	93,868
TOTAL ASSETS	_	136,572	130,930	108,654	111,493
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	16	10	5,006	-	5,000
Trade and other payables	17	14,930	15,067	20	20
Income tax payable		(2)	1	~	-
Employee benefits	18	2,144	2,288		-
Amount owing to related companies	17	-	6,264	-	6,264
Shareholder loans	23	62,886	-	67,561	-
Derivative financial liabilities	24	3,781	669	144	-
Total Current Liabilities		83,749	29,295	67,725	11,284
Non-current Liabilities					
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	16	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Employee benefits	18	108	85		-
Shareholder loans	23	-	56,505		60,828
Deferred tax liabilities	7	2,916	3,550		-
Derivative financial liabilities	24	6,975	1,352	788	1,293
Total Non-current Liabilities		29,999	81,492	20,788	82,121
FOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS		<u>113,748</u> 22,824	20,143	88,513	93,405
			20,145	20,141	10,080
EQUITY					
Equity attributed to equity holders of the company					
Share capital		25,296	25,296	25,296	25,296
Reserves	25	(354)	2,249	(366)	(925
Retained earnings/(loss)		(2,118)	(7,402)	(4,789)	(6,283
TOTAL EQUITY		22,824	20,143	20,141	18,088
For and on behalf of the Board, who authorised the issue of	of these financial	I statements on 13 Nov	vember 2013		
	1				
Chult	Director	hyp.			

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVE		D AND SUBSIDIA	RIES		
Statement of Financial Po AS AT 30 JUNE 2014	osition				
·	Note	Cons 2014	olidated		Parent
	Note	5000	2013 \$000	2014 \$000	201 \$00
ASSETS Current Assets					300
Cash and cash equivalents					
Trade and other receivables	8	1,561	1,962	4	5
Inventories	10	8,514	9,151	95	134
Biological assets	10	8,625	9,572	-	-
Amount owing by related companies	9	29,251 2,672	26,749	-	-
Derivative financial assets	24	2,688	2,445	20,381	14,450
Total Current Assets		53,311	53,703	20,485	5
					[4,594
Non-current Assets					
Property, plant and equipment	12	29,940	30,011	-	
Intangible assets	13	5,208	6,063	-	
Investments in subsidiaries Goodwill	14	-	-	93,500	93,500
Other investments	13 15	39,255	39,255	-	-
Deferred tax asset	7	1 526	I 848	-	-
Derivative financial assets	24	1,440	848 6,691	-	142
Total Non-current Assets		76,370	82,869	<u>521</u> 94,021	418
TOTAL ASSETS		129,681	136,572	114,506	94,060
				114,100	108,654
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings Trade and other payables	16	20,044	10	20,000	-
Income tax payable	17	15,437	14,930	26	20
Employee benefits	18	-	(2)	-	-
Amount owing to related companies	18	2,024	2,144	•	-
Shareholder loans	23	1,263 14,982	- 63 896	1,263	•
Derivative financial liabilities	24	2,844	62,886 3,781	15,560	67,561
Total Current Liabilities		56,594	83,749	<u>18</u> 36,867	144
				30,807	67,725
Non-current Liabilities					
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	16	-	20,000	-	20,000
Employee benefits	18	86	108	-	-
Shareholder Ioans	23	50,126	-	54,247	-
Deferred tax liabilities Derivative financial liabilities	7 24	3,018	2,916	11	-
Total Non-current Lightities	29	1,191	6,975	469	788
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>54,421</u> 111,015	29,999	54,727	20,788
NET ASSETS			113.748	91,594	68,513
		18,666	22,824	22,912	20,141
EQUITY					
Equity attributed to equity holders of the compa	uy				
Share capital		25,296	25,296	25,296	25,296
Reserves	25	(392)	(354)	29	(366)
Accumulated loss		(6,238)	(2,118)	(2,413)	(4,789)

Director

Director

12 November 2014

12 November 2014

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

		Cone	lidated	
	Note	2015	2014	
ASSETS		\$000	\$000	
ASSETS				
Current Assets	0			
Cash and cash equivalents	8	5,522	1,561	
Trade and other receivables Inventories		8,667	8,514	
Biological assets	10	10,868	8,625	
Amount owing by related companies	9	30,272	29,251	
	23	2,290	2,672	
Derivative financial assets Total Current Assets	25	2,105	2,688	
rotar Current Assets		59,724	53,311	
Non-current Assets				
Property, plant and equipment	12	30,708	29,940	
Intangible assets	12	4,772	5,208	
Goodwill	13	39,255	39,255	
Other investments	14	1	1	
Deferred tax asset	7	573	526	
Derivative financial assets	23	2,960	1,440	
Total Non-current Assets		78,269	76,370	
TOTAL ASSETS		137,993	129,681	
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	15	20,382	20,044	
Trade and other payables	16	14,744	15,437	
Income tax payable		7	-	
Employee benefits	17	1,733	2,024	
Amount owing to related companies	16	-	1,263	
Shareholder loans	22	18,465	14,982	
Derivative financial liabilities	23	2,169	2,844	
Total Current Liabilities		57,500	56,594	
		-		
Non-current Liabilities				
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	15	218	-	
Employee benefits	17	399	86	
Shareholder loans	22	50,126	50,126	
Deferred tax liabilities	7	2,946	3,018	
Derivative financial liabilities	23	2,937	1,191	
Total Non-current Liabilities		56,626	54,421	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		114,126	111,015	
NET ASSETS		23,867	18,666	
EQUITY				
Equity attributed to equity holders of the compa	any			
Share capital		25,296	25,296	
Reserves	24	(360)	(392)	
Accumulated oss		(1,069)	(6,238)	
TOTAL EQUITY		23,867	18,666	
	e issue of these financial	23,867	18,666	
Dijector	Director			
October 2015	6 October 2	015		
	0 000001 2			

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED				
Consolidated Statement of Fina AS AT 30 JUNE 2016	ncial Posit	tion		
		2016	2015	1 July 2014
ASSETS	Note	\$000	\$000 Restated	\$000 Restated
Current assets	10	5 (40	F 500	4 564
Cash and cash equivalents Trade and other receivables	12 13	2,419 10,229	5,522 8,668	1,561 8,515
Inventories	14	17,291	11,757	9,480
Biological assets	15	45,537 421	40,303	38,284
Non-current assets held for sale Other financial assets	18 28	2,758	2,290	2,672
Derivative financial assets	24	526	2,105	2,688
Total current assets		79,181	70,645	63,200
Non-current assets				
Property, plant and equipment	16 15	32,596 7,413	30,430 7,292	29,742 6,735
Biological assets Derivative financial assets	24	1,443	2,960	1,440
Intangible assets	17	3,868	4,772	5,208
Deferred tax assel Goodwill	9 17	1,967 39,255	585 39,255	526 39,255
Total non-current assets		88,542	85,294	82,906
TOTAL ASSETS		165,723	155,939	148,106
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	19 20	19,326 15,416	20,382 10,438	20,044 10,738
Trade and other payables Income tax payable		580	-	-
Employee benefits	21	2,384	1,733 4,306	2,024 5,962
Other financial Ilabilities Shareholder loans	28 28	4,427 73,114	18,465	14,982
Derivative financial liabilities	24	2,319	2,169	2,844
Total current liabilities	-	117,586	57,493	56,594
Non-current liabilities		100		
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings Employee benefils	19 21	163 465	218 399	- 86
Shareholder loans	28	-	50,126	50,126
Deferred tax llabilities	9 24	7,740 2,775	7,983 2,937	7,617 1,191
Derfvative financial liabilities Total non-current llabilities	24	11,143	61,663	59,020
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	128,709	119,156	115,614
NET ASSETS	-	37,014	36,783	30,492
	=			
EQUITY Equity attributed to equity holders of the company				
Share capital	26	25,296 (2,722)	25,296 (360)	25,296 (392)
Reserves Retained earnings		14,440	11,847	5,588
Retained earnings TOTAL EQUITY	1	37,014	36,783	30,492
	1			
	1/			
For and on behalf of the Board, who authorised the issue of the	se inancial stateme	epts on 5 August 2	016	
All the	1/			
111 Marth X	Asto 1			
Director Directo				
5 August 2016 Augu	st 2016			
The above consolidated statement of financial position should be read	In conjunction with the	accompanying note	5	
				5

EY

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION		
AS AT 30 JUNE 2017		
ASSETS	Note	2017 2016 \$000 \$000
Current assets	Hote	+000
Cash and cash equivalents	12	10,647 2,419
Trade and other receivables Inventories	13 14	11,688 10,229 16,674 17,291
Biological assets	15	68,556 45,537
Non-current assets held for sale	18	421 421
Other financial assets Derivative financial assets	28 24	- 2,758 2,066 526
Total current assets	24	2,066 526 110,052 79,181
Non-current assets		
Property, plant and equipment	16	35,726 32,596
Biological assets Derivative financial assets	15 24	10,960 7,413 3,196 1,443
Deferred tax asset	9	1,636 1,967
Intangible assets	17	3,687 3,868
Goodwill Total app surrent accests	17	<u>39,255</u> <u>39,255</u> 94,460 86,542
Total non-current assets TOTAL ASSETS		204,512 165,723
LIABILITIES Current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	20	13,282 15,416
Employee benefits	21	3,028 2,384
Borrowings Shareholder loans	19 28	414 19,326 - 73,114
Other financial liabilities	28	18 4,427
Derivative financial liabilities	24	1,277 2,319
Taxation payable Total current liabilities		2,285 580 20,304 117,566
Non-current liabilities		
Employee benefits	21	451 465
Borrowings Deferred tax liabilities	19 9	10,124 163 14,010 7,740
Derivative financial liabilities	24	948 2,775
Total non-current liabilities		25,533 11,143
TOTAL LIABILITIES		45,837 128,709
NET ASSETS		158,675 37,014
EQUITY		
Share capital Reserves	26	122,518 25,296 1,795 (2,722)
Retained earnings		34,362 14,440
TOTAL EQUITY		158,675 37,014
let tangible assets per share		
let tangible assets per share		\$ 1.15 \$ 1.09
1	C	
or and on behalf of the Board, who authorise the issue of these financial statements on 24 August	2017	
$C \rightarrow T$		
and	Alerie	
	irector	
4 August 2017 /	August 2017	
		3

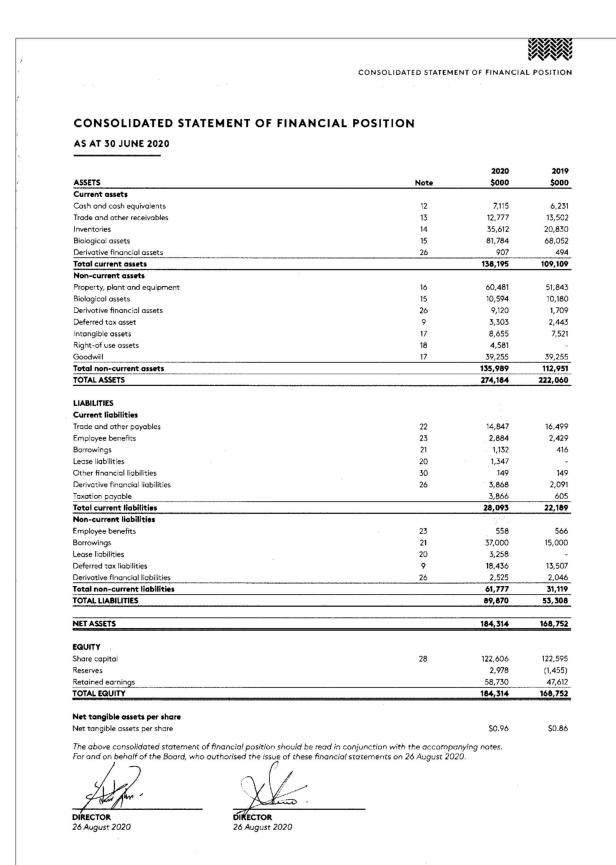
Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

ASSETS Current assets Cash and cash equivalents		\$000	\$000
	Note		
Trade and other receivables	12 13	12,426 11	,647 ,688
Inventories Biological assets	14 15		,674 ,556
Non-current assets held for sale			421
Derivative financial assets Total current assets	24		,066
Non-current assets	10		
Property, plant and equipment Biological assets	16 15		,726 ,960
Derivative financial assets Deferred tax asset	24 9		,196 ,636
Intangible assets	17	5,114 3	687
Goodwill Total non-current assets	17	39,255 39	,255
TOTAL ASSETS			,512
LIABILITIES			
Current Habilities Trade and other payables	20	13,924 13	,282
Employee benefits	21	3,384 3	,028
Borrowings Other financial liabilities	19 28	461 46	414 18
Derivative financial liabilities Taxation payable	24	1,189 1	,277
Taxation payable Total current liabilities			,285
Non-current liabilities Employee benefits	21	473	451
Borrowings	19	10,000 10	,124
Deferred tax liabilities Derivative financial liabilities	9 24		,010 948
Total non-current liabilities		25,767 25	,533
TOTAL LIABILITIES		A CONTRACTOR OF	,837
NET ASSETS		166,301 158	,675
EQUITY		122,579 122	,518
Share capital Reserves	26	328 1	,795
Retained earnings TOTAL EQUITY			,362
Net tangible assets per share			in the second se
Net tangible assets per share		\$ 1.22 \$	1.15
1			
For and on behalf of the Board, who authorised the issue of these financial statements on 28 .	August 2018		
A	MAH		
/ cristus	11/1/hor		
Director	Director		
28 August 2018	28 August 2018		
			3

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL F	POSITION		
AS AT 30 JUNE 2019			
100570		2019	2
ASSETS Current assets	Note	\$000	\$
Cash and cash equivalents	12	6,231	14,
Trade and other receivables	13	13,502	12,
Inventories	14	20,830	16,
Biological assets	15	68,052	71,
Non-current assets held for sale		-	
Derivative financial assets Total current assets	23	494 109,109	1, 116,
Non-current assets		109,109	110,0
Property, plant and equipment	16	51,843	43,
Biological assets	15	10,180	7,8
Derivative financial assets	23	1,709	1,8
Deferred tax asset	9	2,443	2,
Intangible assets	17	7,521	5
Goodwill Total non-current assets	17	39,255 112,951	39,1 99, 1
TOTAL ASSETS		222,060	215,9
		,	
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	19	16,499	13,9
Contract liabilities	20	-	
Employee benefits	20 18	2,429 416	3,3
Borrowings Other financial liabilities	27	149	
Derivative financial liabilities	23	2,091	1,
Taxation payable		605	4,9
Total current liabilities		22,189	23,9
Non-current liabilities			
Employee benefits	20	566	40.0
Borrowings Deferred tax liabilities	18 9	15,000	10,0 13,9
Derivative financial liabilities	23	13,507 2,046	13,1
Total non-current liabilities	LV	31,119	25,
TOTAL LIABILITIES		53,308	49,0
NET ASSETS		168,752	166,3
EQUITY			
Share capital	25	122,595	122,5
Reserves		(1,455)	3
Retained earnings		47,612	43,3
TOTAL EQUITY		168,752	166,3
Net tangible assets per share			
Net tangible assets per share		\$0.86	\$0
•			20
The above consolidated statements of financial position should be read in a For and on behalf of the Board, who authorised the issue of these financial			
	statements on zo August 201	/.	
Si Jal anni 11-11			
And Am MR Hutto			
DIRECTOR DIRECTOR			
28 August 2019 28 August 2019			

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)



STRONGER TOGETHER

Excerpt from New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2021 (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 JANUARY 2021

		2021 31 January	202 30 Jun
ASSETS	Note	\$000	\$00
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	12	3,479	7,1
Trade and other receivables	13	16,186	12,77
Inventories	14	42,489	35,6
Biological assets	15	69,588	81,78
Derivative financial assets	25	5,413	90
Total current assets		137,155	138,19
Non-current assets	·		
Property, plant and equipment	16	60,716	60,4
Biological assets	15	18,600	10,59
Derivative financial assets	25	16,354	9,12
Intangible assets	17	9,126	8,65
Right-of use assets	18	6,810	4,58
Goodwill	17	39,255	39,25
Total non-current assets		150,861	132,68
TOTAL ASSETS		288,016	270,80
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
LIABILITIES			
Current flabilities			
Trade and other payables	21	18,597	14,84
Employee benefits	22	2,857	2,88
	22	3,024	2,80
Borrowings	20		
Lease liabilities		1,580	1,34
Other financial liabilities	29	233	14
Derivative financial liabilities	25	1,646	3,86
Taxation payable		5,074	3,86
Total current liabilities		33,011	28,09
Non-current liabilities			
Employee benefits	22	696	55
Borrowings	20	39,250	37,00
Lease liabilities	19	5,389	3,25
Deferred tax liabilities	9	16,923	15,13
Derivative financial liabilities	25	204	2,52
Total non-current liabilities		62,462	58,47
TOTAL LIABILITIES		95,473	86,56
NET ASSETS		192,543	184, 31
5011172			
		100 (0 (100 (0
Share capital	27	122,606	122,60
Reserves		18,286	2,97
Retained earnings		51,651	58,73
		192,543	184, 31
Net tangible assets per share			
Net tangible assets per share		\$1.04	\$0.9

20

DIRECTOR - JOHN RYDER 30 March 2021

DIRECTOR - PAUL STEERE 30 March 2021

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON

WORKING PAPER 2022/10 | MCGUINNESS INSTITUTE

Excerpt from *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries: Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2022* (financial statements can be found on the Companies Office Register)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 JANUARY 2022 2022 2021 31 January 31 January ASSETS Note \$000 \$000 Current assets 2,913 3,479 Cash and cash equivalents 12 Trade and other receivables 13 19,817 16,186 Taxation receivable 294 42,489 34,636 Inventories 14 **Biological assets** 15 65.529 69.588 Derivative financial assets 1.338 25 5.413 124,527 137,155 **Total current assets** Non-current assets 60.716 Property, plant and equipment 16 50.620 18 600 **Biological assets** 15 9.432 Derivative financial assets 25 3.112 16 354 Intangible assets 17 3.893 9,126 Right-of use assets 18 5,744 6,810 Goodwill 17 39,255 150,861 72,801 Total non-current assets TOTAL ASSETS 197,328 288,016 LIABILITIES **Current liabilities** 21 16,434 18,597 Trade and other payables 22 2,857 2.831 Employee benefits 49,659 3,024 20 Borrowings Lease liabilities 19 1.531 1,580 Other financial liabilities 29 233 233 Derivative financial liabilities 25 3.628 1.646 5.074 Taxation payable 301 **Total current liabilities** 74.617 33,011 Non-current liabilities Employee benefits 22 430 696 Borrowings 20 39 250 Lease liabilities 19 4,402 5.389 Deferred tax liabilities 9 16,923 Derivative financial liabilities 25 6,650 204 Total non-current liabilities 11,482 62,462 TOTAL LIABILITIES 86,099 95,473 NET ASSETS 111,229 192,543 EQUITY Share capital 27 122.606 122.606 Reserves 10,175 18,286 (21,552) 51,651 Retained earnings /(deficit) TOTAL EQUITY 111,229 192,543 Net tangible assets per share Net tangible assets per share \$ 0.76 \$ 1.04 The above consolidated statement of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes. For and on behalf of the Board, who authorised the issue of these financial statements on 13 April 2022 J. In Director

13 April 2022

Director 13 April 2022

3 **EY**

Appendix 4: Financial Statements to 31 January 2022

Note: New Zealand King Salmon Annual Report 2022 can be found here. [[Make annual report title italics]]

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2022



New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2022 (cont.)

CONTENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022 **Corporate Information** 1 Consolidated statement of comprehensive income 2 Consolidated statement of financial position 3 Consolidated statement of changes in equity 4 Consolidated statement of cash flows 5 Notes to the consolidated financial statements 6 1 Corporate information 6 2 Basis of preparation 6 3 Significant accounting policies 8 4 New standards adopted and standards issued not yet adopted 13 5 Impairment 14 6 Other income 14 7 Expenses 14 8 Finance income and costs 14 9 Income tax 15 10 Components of other comprehensive income 16 11 Earnings per share 16 12 Cash and cash equivalents 16 13 Trade and other receivables 16 14 Inventories 16 15 Biological assets 17 16 Property, plant and equipment 18 17 Intangibles 18 18 Right of use assets 19 19 Lease liabilities 20 20 Interest bearing loans and borrowings 20 20 21 Trade and other payables 22 Employee benefits 21 23 Commitments and contingencies 21 24 Risk management 21 23 25 Fair value of financial instruments 26 Capital management 24 27 Capital and reserves 24 25 28 Events after balance date 29 Related party disclosure 25 25 30 Auditor's remuneration 31 Reconciliation of net operating cash flow to profit/(loss) 25 32 Revenue from contracts with customers 26 33 Segment information 26

Auditor's Report

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited and Subsidiaries Financial Statements for the year ended 31 January 2022 (cont.)

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

John William Dudley Ryder Independent Non-Executive Chairman Grantley Bruce Rosewarne Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director Jack Lee Porus Non-Executive Director Paul James Steere Independent Non-Executive Director Chiong Yong Tiong Non-Executive Director Catriona Macleod Independent Non-Executive Director Carol Chen Non-Executive Director

Audit and Finance Committee Paul Steere (Chair) John Ryder Jack Porus

Nominations and Remuneration Committee Paul Steere (Chair) Jack Porus

Health, Safety and Risk Committee Catriona Macleod (Chair) Chiong Yong Tiong

BANKERS

The Bank of New Zealand Deloitte Centre Level 6, 80 Queen Street Auckland New Zealand

SOLICITORS

Chapman Tripp Level 34, 15 Customs Street West Auckland New Zealand

Gascoigne Wicks 79 High Street Blenheim New Zealand

Duncan Cotterill

197 Bridge Street Nelson New Zealand

AUDITORS

Ernst & Young (EY) Level 4, 93 Cambridge Terrace Christchurch New Zealand

SHARE REGISTRY

Computershare Investor Services Limited Level 2, 152 Hurstmere Road Takapuna Auckland 0622 New Zealand

+64 9 488 8777

enquiry@computershare.co.nz

Computershare Investor

Services Pty Limited Yarra Fall 452 Johnston Street Abbotsford VIC 3001 Australia

+61 3 9415 4083

enquiry@computershare.co.nz

NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON INVESTMENTS LIMITED

Ticker: NZK Listed on the NZX Main Board and as a foreign Exempt Listing on the ASX NZ Company number: 2161790

Registered Office 93 Beatty Street Annesbrook Nelson New Zealand

Postal Address PO Box 1180 Nelson 7040 New Zealand

Telephone +64 3 548 5714

Website www.kingsalmon.co.nz

Investor Relations investor@kingsalmon.co.nz

FINANCIAL CALENDAR

31 July 2022: 2023 half year end September 2022: 2023 half year results announcement

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

		2022 12 Months to 31 January	to 3	2021 7 Months 31 January
	Note	\$000		\$000
Revenue from contracts with customers	32	174,530		95,239
Cost of goods sold including fair value uplift at point of harvest	14	(177,774)		(98,820)
Fair value gain on biological transformation	15	41,261		29,350
Freight costs to market		(25,275)		(11,616)
Gross profit		12,743		14,153
Other income	6	402		541
Sales, marketing and advertising expenses		(13,471)		(7,702)
Distribution overheads		(5,204)		(3,132)
Corporate expenses	7	(8,649)		(4,979)
Other expenses	7	(1,414)		(889)
Loss before interest, tax, depreciation, amortisation and impairment		(15,593)		(2,009)
Depreciation and amortisation expense	16,17,18	(10,125)		(5,969)
Impairment	5	(59,255)		-
Finance income	8	17		5
Finance expenses	8	(2,636)		(1,353)
Loss before tax		(87,593)		(9,326)
Income tax credit / (expense)	9	14,390		2,247
Net loss after tax		(73,202)		(7,079)
Other comprehensive income				
Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	10	214		(677)
Movement on cash flow hedges	10	(11,765)		22,065
Income tax effect of movement on cash flow hedges	10	3,294		(6,178)
Net other comprehensive income / (loss)		(8,257)		15,210
Total comprehensive income / (loss)		(81,459)		8,131
		2022		202
Earnings per share		12 Months		7 Month
	4.4	\$ (0.53)	\$	(0.05
Basic earnings per share	11	\$ (0.55)	Ψ	(0.00

The above consolidated statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

2

100770		2022 31 January	31 J	202 anuar
ASSETS	Note	\$000		\$00
Current assets Cash and cash equivalents	12	2,913		3,479
Trade and other receivables	12	19,817		3,473 16,186
Taxation receivable	15	294		10,100
Inventories	14	34,636		- 42,489
Biological assets	14	65,529		42,403 69,588
Dological assets Derivative financial assets	25	1,338	· · · ·	5,413
Total current assets	25	124,527	11	37,155
Non-current assets		124,327	1.	57,150
Property, plant and equipment	16	50,620	(60,716
Biological assets	15	9,432		18,600
Dological assets Derivative financial assets	25	3,112		16,354
Intangible assets	25 17	3,893		9,126
0	17	,		
Right-of use assets Goodwill		5,744	,	6,810
Total non-current assets	17	72,801		39,255 50,861
TOTAL ASSETS		197,328		50,86 88,016
TOTAL ASSETS		197,320	20	50,010
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Trade and other payables	21	16,434		18,597
Employee benefits	22	2,831		2,857
Borrowings	20	49,659		3,024
Lease liabilities	19	1,531		1,580
Other financial liabilities	29	233		233
Derivative financial liabilities	25	3,628		1,646
Taxation payable		301		5,074
Total current liabilities		74,617		33,011
Non-current liabilities				
Employee benefits	22	430		696
Borrowings	20	-	ŝ	39,250
Lease liabilities	19	4,402		5,389
Deferred tax liabilities	9	-	,	16,92
Derivative financial liabilities	25	6,650		204
Total non-current liabilities		11,482		62,462
TOTAL LIABILITIES		86,099		95,473
NET ASSETS		111,229	19	92,543
EQUITY				
Share capital	27	122,606	1:	22,606
Reserves	_/	10,175		18,286
Retained earnings /(deficit)		(21,552)		51,65
TOTAL EQUITY		111,229		92,543
		-,		,
Net tangible assets per share				
Net tangible assets per share		\$ 0.76	\$	1.04

Director

Director

13 April 2022

13 April 2022

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

Balance as at 01 February 2021	Note	Share Capital \$000 122,606	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve \$000 (1,162)	Hedge Reserve \$000 18,474	Share Based Payment Reserve \$000 974	Retained Earnings/ (Deficit) \$000 51,651	Total Equity \$000 192,543
Loss for the year		-	-	-	-	(73,202)	(73,202)
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10	-	214	(8,471)	-	-	(8,257)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year		-	214	(8,471)	-	(73,202)	(81,459)
Share based payment expense		-	-	-	146	-	146
Balance as at 31 January 2022		122,606	(948)	10,003	1,120	(21,551)	111,230
Balance as at 1 July 2020		122,606	(485)	2,587	876	58,730	184,314
Loss for the period		-	-	-	-	(7,079)	(7,079)
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	10	-	(677)	15,887	-	-	15,210
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the period		-	(677)	15,887	-	(7,079)	8,131
Share based payment expense		-	-	-	98	-	98
Balance as at 31 January 2021		122,606	(1,162)	18,474	974	51,651	192,543

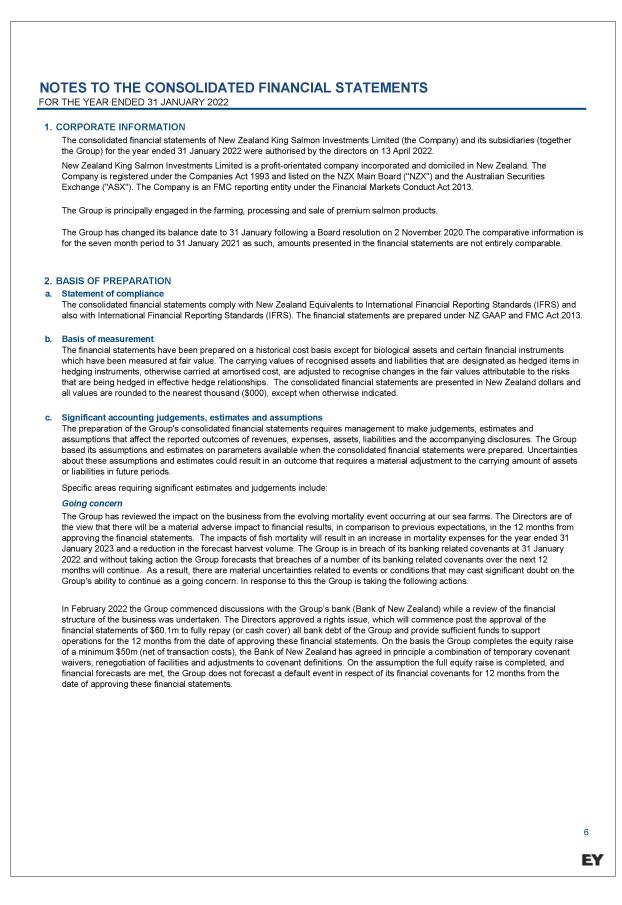
The above consolidated statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

		2022	202
	Note	12 Months \$000	7 Month \$00
	Note	\$000	\$00
Operating activities			
Receipts from customers		171,644	92,449
Payments to suppliers		(129,077)	(73,283
Payments to employees		(43,556)	(24,512
Interest received		17	
Interest paid		(1,685)	(836
Insurance and settlement income		1	
Government grants received		340	490
Proceeds from foreign currency forward contracts closed early		13,495	5.74
Income tax paid		(4,171)	(938
Net cash flows from / (used in) operating activities	31	7,008	(881
Investing activities		17	
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment			(4.027
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(10,295)	(4,837
Purchase of intangible assets		(2,907)	(859
Net cash flow (used in) / from investing activities		(13,185)	(5,696
Financing activities			
Proceeds from borrowings		174,796	62,98
Repayment of borrowings		(167,411)	(58,841
Payment of lease liabilities		(1,719)	(845
Net cash flows (used in) / from financing activities		5,666	3,29
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(511)	(3,280
Net foreign exchange difference		(55)	(356
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	12	3,479	7,11
Cash and cash equivalents at year end	12	2.913	3,47

The above consolidated statement of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

The Directors consider that the completion of the equity raise is probable as they have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the successful completion of the capital raise, including obtaining contractual pre-commitments from Oregon Group Limited and certain Directors to subscribe for \$26.3m of shares in the equity raise and entering into an underwriting agreement with Jarden Partners Limited and Jarden Securities Limited as underwriter and lead manager of the equity raise, pursuant to which the balance of the equity raise will be underwritten. However, these steps do not eliminate the inherent risk in equity markets. In addition, the Directors consider that the Group's forecast net cashflows for the coming 12 months are achievable and so that the amount expected to be raised in the capital raise will be sufficient to ensure that the Group can continue to pay its debts as they fall due. Having taken these actions the Directors have concluded that it is appropriate that these financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis.

Should the proposed equity raise not be completed, an event of default will occur, and the willingness of the Bank of New Zealand to continue to support the business is uncertain. In addition, if financial forecasts are not met, the amount of equity raised may not be sufficient to allow the Group to pay its debts as they fall due. As a result of these material uncertainties, the Group may be unable to realise its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business. As the Directors consider the equity raise and the achievement of financial results is probable, the financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts or adjustments to liabilities that might be necessary should the entity not continue as a going concern.

Valuation of biological assets

The Group recognises stocks of live fish at fair value according to the principles of NZ IAS 41 Agriculture. The fair value is measured using a valuation model that relies on various assumptions and information available at balance date. Inputs include anticipated market prices, quality mix, current weights of livestock relative to expected harvest weight, mortality rates, growth rates and production costs. The income or loss that is ultimately recognised at time of sale may be significantly different from that implied by the fair value adjustment at the end of a reporting period. The fair value uplift from accumulated costs to date has no cash impact in the reporting period. Further details of the valuation and sensitivity to change in key inputs are given in note 15.

Impairment testing of intangibles, plant and equipment

The Group's non-financial assets are assessed for indicators of impairment on at least an annual basis and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may exceed their recoverable amount. In addition the carrying value of goodwill, plant, equipment and intangible assets that are not yet available for use are tested annually for impairment irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment according to the principles of NZ IAS 36 Impairment of Assets.

Where the asset's carrying amount is determined to be greater than the recoverable amount, the carrying amount is written down and an impairment loss is recognised in the income statement. Impairment testing involves a significant amount of estimation. Impairment testing involves assessing the recoverable amount of the Group's Cash Generating Unit ("CGU") by calculating the higher of the CGU's value in use or fair value less costs of disposal. The recoverable amount calculated under the value-in-use method includes cash flow projections that necessarily take into account changes in the market in which a business operates. Determining both the cash flows and the risk-adjusted discount rate appropriate to the operating unit requires the exercise of judgement.

The estimation of cash flows is sensitive to the periods for which detailed forecasts are available and to assumptions regarding longterm sustainable cash flows, the assessment of impairment requires judgement to be applied and consideration of a number of factors including but not limited to: changes in business strategy, regulatory environment, and customer preferences or requirements. As a result of the mortality event, the Directors have approved a strategy change to reduce farming at the Group's warmer sites over summer (outside of some trials). This will reduce the Group's annual harvest volume from ~8,000 tonnes to 6,500 tonnes (~5,750 tonnes FY23 and 6,500 tonnes FY24 onwards), however, it is also expected to reduce the risk of sea farm mortality with the intention of being a more predictable and profitable business. As part of this the Group is reviewing its operating expenses to align with a reduction in harvest volume. (Refer to note 16 and 17)

Inventory (Finished goods and work in progress) obsolescence

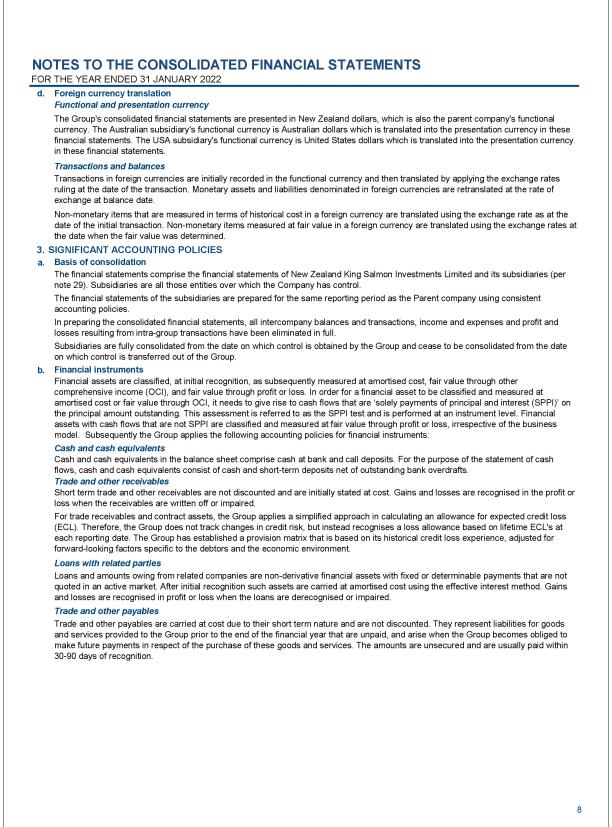
Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realisable value, and the Group uses judgment and estimates to determine the net realisable value of inventory at the end of each reporting period.

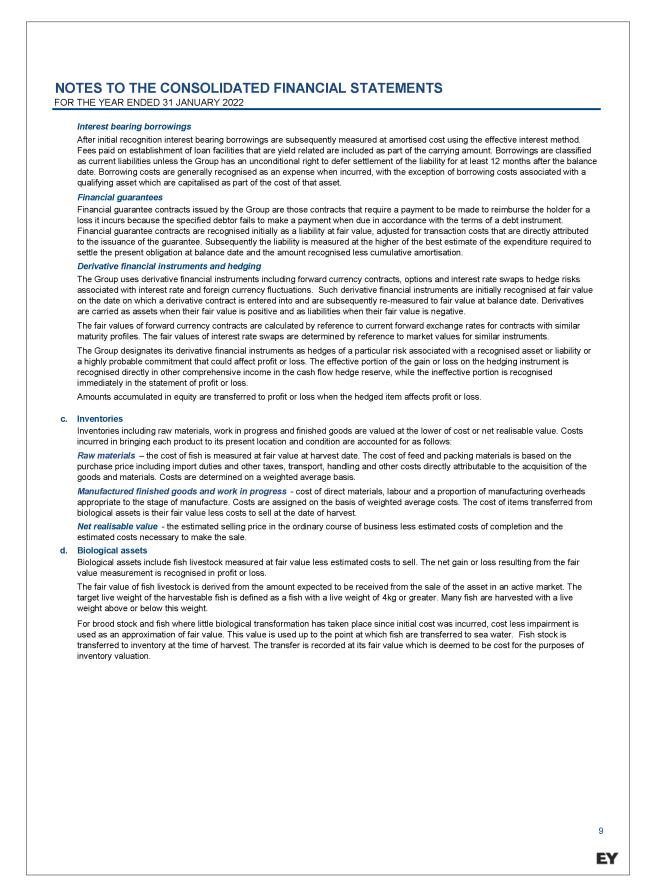
The Group estimates the net realisable value of inventory for obsolescence and unmarketable items at the end of reporting period and then writes down the cost of inventories to net realisable value. The net realisable value of the inventory is determined based on assumptions of future demand and pricing and estimates over the remaining shelf life of the inventory.

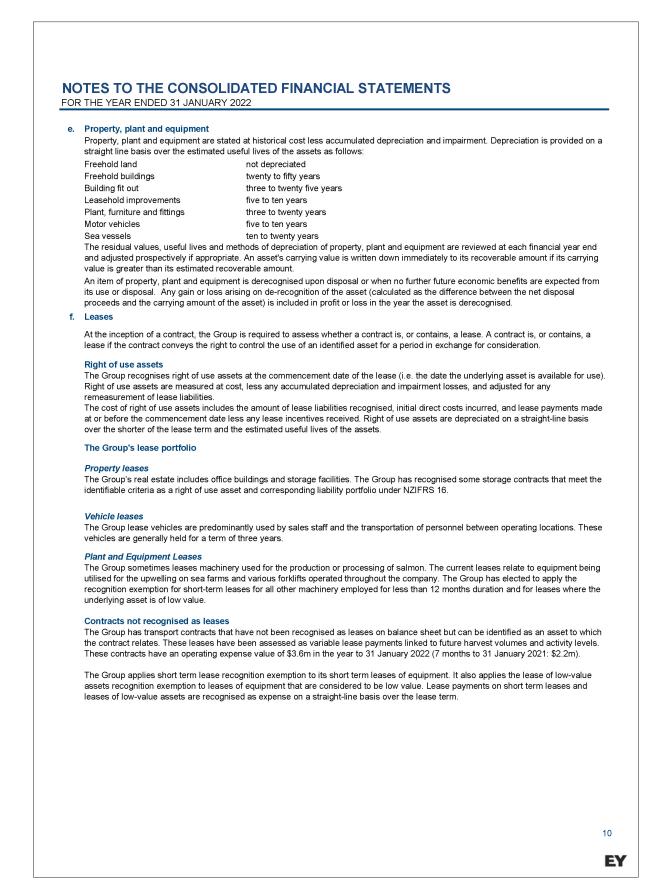
Valuation of financial derivatives

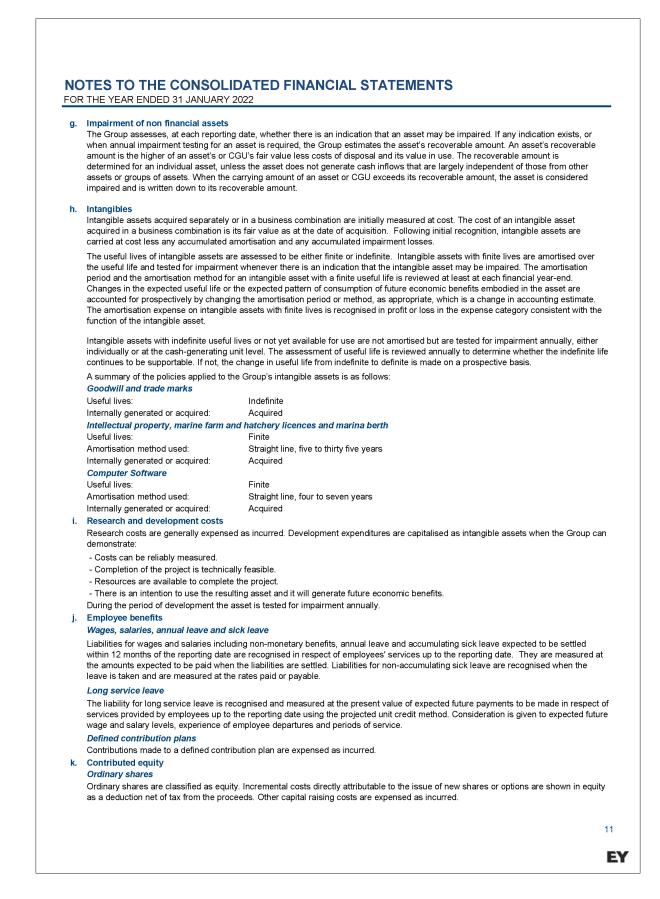
The Group recognises financial derivatives at fair value according to the principles of NZ IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement. The value is calculated by a third party expert using an industry standard model. Inputs to the model are obtained externally by the service provider. Further details of the valuation are included in note 24.

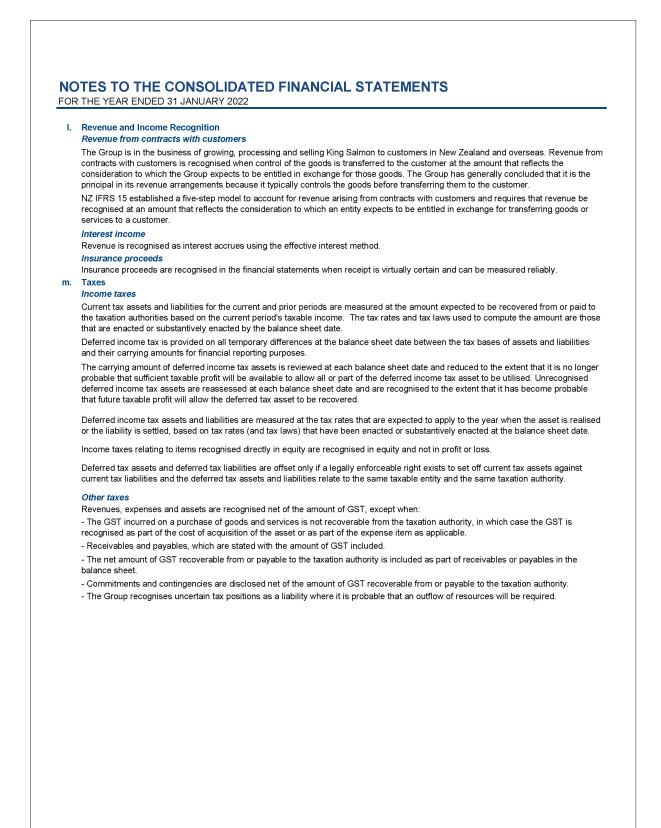












NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022 n. Share-based payments Certain employees of the Group receive remuneration in the form of share-based payments, whereby employees render services as consideration for equity instruments (equity-settled transactions). The cost of equity-settled transactions is determined by the fair value at the date when the grant is made using an appropriate valuation model, further details of which are given in Note 27 That cost is recognised in employee benefits expense, together with a corresponding increase in equity (other capital reserves), over the period in which the service and, where applicable, the performance conditions are fulfilled (the vesting period). The cumulative expense recognised for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The expense or credit in the statement of comprehensive income for the period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognised as at the beginning and end of that period. Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant date fair value. Any other conditions attached to an award, but without an associated service requirement, are considered to be non-vesting conditions. Non-vesting conditions are reflected in the fair value of an award and lead to an immediate expensing of an award unless there are also service and/or performance conditions. No expense is recognised for awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met. Where awards include a market or non-vesting condition, the transactions are treated as vested irrespective of whether the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied. When the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, the minimum expense recognised is the grant date fair value of the unmodified award, provided the original terms of the award are met. An additional expense, measured as at the date of modification, is recognised for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payment transaction, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee. Where an award is cancelled by the entity or by the counterparty, any remaining element of the fair value of the award is expensed immediately through profit or loss. o. Comparatives Certain prior year comparatives have been reclassified to align with the current period's presentation. The reclassification is in respect of currency sensitivity impacts upon equity disclosures. 4. NEW STANDARDS ADOPTED AND STANDARDS ISSUED NOT YET ADOPTED a. New standards adopted and interpretations In the current year, the Group applied amendments to accounting standard and interpretations that are effective for an annual period that began on or after 1 February 2021 in respect of cloud computing costs and selling costs in inventory net realisable value assessment. Their adoption has not had any material impact on the disclosures or on the amounts reported in the financial statements.

No other new standards, amendments or interpretations that are not yet effective have been early adopted by the Group in these financial statements.

13

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS			
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022			
5. IMPAIRMENT		2022 12 Months	202 7 Month
Plant, equipment and fittings		12,116	-
Vehicles and sea vessels Development in progress		511 5,587	-
Trademarks		5,567	
Farm and hatchery licenses		1,009	-
Software Goodwill		763 39,255	-
Total impairment		59,255	-
As noted in note 17 Intangible assets. Following on from an unexpected increase in sea farm mortality predominantly seen approved a strategy change to reduce farming at our warmer sites over summer. This strategy thas a significant impact on flows. A value in use calculation using a discounted cash flow approach (DCF) was prepared to estimate the recoverable \$183m. The DCF resulted in \$39,255m impairment to goodwill and additional impairment of \$14.4m which has been alloc equipment. Consideration has been given as to the status of development projects in light of the current financial environm capital projects. As a result, the capitalised development costs have been impaired at balance date.	future harvest volumes and therefore amount of the CGU, with a resulting rated on a pro rata basis to intangit	ore a reduction in fu g valuation single p ble assets and plant	uture cash ioint of t and
Impairment Sensitivity		2022 \$000	202 \$00
Mortality	+ 500 tonnes	(11,000)	
	- 500 tonnes	11,000	
Price increases	+1%	21,000	
	-1%	(22,000)	
Cost increases	+1%	(20,000)	
	-1%	20,000	
Discount rate WACC	+1% -1%	(19,000) 24,000	
Growth rate	+1% -1%	19,000 (15,000)	
6. OTHER INCOME		2022	202
Other income		12 Months \$000	7 Month \$00
Grants received		340	490
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment Other income		17 45	- 51
Total other income		402	541
7. EXPENSES		2022	202
		12 Months	7 Month
Corporate and other expenses include: Trade receivables written off		\$000	\$00
Impairment of trade receivables		44	- 8
Research cost		768 153	599
Loss on sale of assets Low value leases		3	2
Directors' fees		429	271
Other directors' expenses Donations		10 10	1
Fundamental for the summary of the s		****	
Employee benefits expense Wages and salaries		\$000 36,427	\$00 20,236
Defined contribution plan expenses		914 12	514
Restructuring costs Other employee benefits expenses		12 5,301	10 3,495
Outsourced labour		890	440
Total employee benefits expense		43,544	24,695
Comparection of key management percented of the Group		\$000	\$00
Compensation of key management personnel of the Group Short-term employee benefits		2,027	1,224
Share based payment expense Post employment pension and medical benefits		21	29 53
Post employment pension and medical benefits Total compensation of key management personnel of the Group		112 2,160	1,306
8. FINANCE INCOME AND COSTS		2022	202
U. I INANUE INCOME AND COSTS		2022 12 Months	202 7 Month
Finance income		\$000	\$00
Interest income Total finance income		<u>17</u> 17	6
Finance costs Bank facility fees		\$000 920	\$00 418
		1,467	795
Interest on bank loans and overdrafts			

14

Recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income Current income tax expense Deferred tax relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences Total income tax expense / (credit) in the statement of comprehensive income	12 Months	20
Current income tax expense Deferred tax relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences Total income tax expense / (credit) in the statement of comprehensive income	\$000	7 Mont \$0
Total income tax expense / (credit) in the statement of comprehensive income	(794)	42
	(13,596) (14,390)	(2,67
Tax amounts posted directly to other comprehensive income	(3,294)	6,17
Tax amounts posted directly to due comprehensive income Tax amounts posted directly to equity	(32)	0,11
Reconciliation of tax expense to statutory income tax rate		
Profit / (loss) before tax	(87,593)	(9,32
Income tax using the company tax rate 28%	(24,526)	(2,61
Non deductible/non assessable items Impairment of goodwill	2 10,991	2
Unrecognised tax losses	105	
Prior period adjustment Adjustment for varying tax rates	(991) 10	30
Adjustment for varying tax rates Other differences	19	
Total tax expense / (credit)	(14,390)	(2,24
Statement of financial position deferred tax assets and liabilities	2022	20
Deferred tax liabilities Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes	\$000	\$0 (3,10)
Fairvalue adjustment to biological assets	(6,829)	(9,28
Unrealised gains on foreign currency hedges	(1,246)	(6,09
Increase accounting cost for finished goods Total deferred tax liabilities	(304) (8,379)	(56- (19,05-
Deferred tax assets	(0,075)	(10,00
Deferred tax on impairment	2,605	
Provision for doubtful trade debtors Provision for employee benefits	41 897	2 76
Flowsion for employee benefits	295	26
Tax losses	1,326	
Unrealised losses on foreign currency hedges Other provisions	2,725 490	51 55
Total deferred tax assets	8,379	2,13
Net deferred tax liabilities		(16,92
Potential tax benefit @ 28% The unused tax losses relate to the New Zealand operations and can be carried forward indefinetely subject to the shareholder continuity test.	106	
Statement of comprehensive income impact of deferred tax assets and liabilities	2022	20
Deferred tax liabilities	12 months \$000	7 mont \$0
		(
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes		(1,54
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets	(2,457)	14.04
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods	(2,457) (260)	
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods Other provisions		(7
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods	(260) (2,718)	(7
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods Other provisions Deferred tax assets Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Provision for doubtful trade debtors	(260) (2,718) (5,714) (13)	(7 (2,67
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods Other provisions Deferred tax assets Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Provision for doubtful trade debtors Provision for employee benefits	(260) (2,718) (5,714) (13) (132)	(1,04: (7: (2,67) 1 2
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods Other provisions Deferred tax assets Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Provision for doubtful trade debtors Provision for doubtful trade debtors Provision for doubtful trade debtors Itax Iosses Unrealised gains on foreign currency hedges	(260) (2,718) (5,714) (13) (132) (5,104) 18	(7 (2,67
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods Other provisions Deferred tax assets Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Provision for doubtful trade debtors Provision for employee benefits Tax losses	(260) (2,718) (5,714) (13) (132) (5,104) 18 66	(7 (2,67
Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Fair value adjustment to biological assets Increase accounting cost for finished goods Other provisions Deferred tax assets Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes Provision for doubtful trade debtors Provision for doubtful trade debtors Provision for doubtful trade debtors Itax Iosses Unrealised gains on foreign currency hedges	(260) (2,718) (5,714) (13) (132) (5,104) 18	(7) (2,67) 1 2

Г

10. (COMPONENTS OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME Movement in reserves	2022 12 months \$000	202 7 month \$00
	Forward currency contracts Reclassification during the period to profit or loss	(64)	38
	Income tax effect Realised/unrealised net gain/(loss) during the period	18 (13,193)	(11) 21,769
	Income tax effect Interest rate swaps	3,694	(6,095)
	Realised/unrealised net gain/(loss) during the period Income tax effect	944 (265)	258 (72)
	Reclassification during the period to profit or loss Income tax effect	547 (153)	-
	Currency translation differences Translation of foreign operations	214	(677)
	Net movement in other comprehensive income	(8,257)	15,210
11.	EARNINGS PER SHARE Basic earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing the profit for the period attributable to shareholders of the Company by the weight during the period. Diluted earnings per share are calculated by dividing the profit attributable to shareholders of the Company by the weighte during the year plus the weighted average number of shares that would be issued on conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares into	ed average number of ordinary shar	
	Earnings per share	12 months \$000	7 month \$00
	Profit / (Loss) attributable to ordinary equity holders	(73,202) # of Shares	(7,079) # of Share
	Weighted average number of ordinary shares for basic and diluted earnings per share	# of Shares 000 139,004	# of Share 00 138,986
	Basic earnings per share	\$ (0.53)	\$ (0.05
	Diluted earnings per share	\$ (0.53)	\$ (0.05
12. (CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	2022	202
	Cash and cash equivalents Cash at bank and on hand	\$000 2,452	\$00 2,571
	Short-term deposits Total cash and cash equivalents	461 2,913	908 3,479
-	TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES Trade and other receivables Trade receivables Allowance for expected credit losses Prepayments Other receivables Total trade and other receivables	2022 \$000 16,615 (141) 2,851 492 19,817	202 \$00 12,968 (97) 2,696 619 16,186
	Trade receivables generally have 20-30 day terms and are recognised at their realisable value.		
	Ageing analysis of trade receivables > 90 days overdue	\$000 5	\$00
	61 - 90 days overdue 31 - 60 days overdue	2 103 0 717	7
	< 30 days overdue Not yet due Total receivables	3,747 12,758	2,629
	Receivables impairment	16,615	12,968
	As at beginning of the year Additional provisions for impairment	97 44	90
	Receivables written off during the period Reversal of unused amounts	-	(90)
	As at year end	141	97
14.	INVENTORIES	2022	202
	Inventories Raw materials	\$000 10,509	\$00: 11,853
	Work in progress Finished goods	1,705 22,422	2,748 27,888
	Total inventories	34,636	42,489
	The carrying value of finished goods as at 31 January 2022 includes a fair value uplift at point of harvest of \$8,665k (2021: \$12,939k) and n \$10,931k).	et realisable value provision of \$7,	708k (2021:
	Amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the statement of comprehensive income Cost of inventories recognised as an expense	\$000 180,987	\$00 90,092
	Movement in net realisable value provision	(3,213)	8,728
	Total cost of goods sold including fair value uplift at point of harvest The cost of inventories recognised as an expense for the year ended 31 January 2022 includes a fair value uplift at point of harvest of \$54,3 of goods sold in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. The cost of inventory includes fish harvested at the fair value less cost to sell at harvest date, based on management's expected future sale at 31 January 2022 no volumes were forecasted to be sold at returns materially below deemed cost plus further manufacturing costs. As a hand takes this into account and therefore increase the carrying value by the impact of the higher expected asles prices.	es pricing and mix of product ("deer	ned cost"). As

5. BIOLOCICAL ASSETS The Group has three hatcheries in the South Island and nine operational marine salmon farms in the Marlborough Sounds. The harvest. Biological assets As at 1 February 2021 Increase due to balogical transformation 1 Decrease due to harvest 2 Decrease due to mortality 3 Changes in fair value 4 As at 31 January 2022 ¹ Biological transformation fair value is impacted by volume increases and fish weight at reporting date relative to the target fish 2 Harvested fair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whice 4 Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost Biological assets As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation Decrease due to biological transformation Decrease due to biological transformation Decrease due to biological transformation	Cost S000 55,025 83,311 (66,920) (20,841) 50,575 50,575 h harvest weight of 4 kgs (proporing the current period's harvest h it occurs and is not subject to	Fair Value Gain \$000 33,163 33,876 (50,038) 7,385 24,386	Defore 50 88,18 117,18 (116,95 (20,84 7,38
Biological assets As at 1 February 2021 Increase due to biological transformation 1 Decrease due to harvest 2 Decrease due to mortality 3 Changes in fair value 4 As at 31 January 2022 ¹ Biological transformation fair value is impacted by volume increases and fish weight at reporting date relative to the target fisl 2 harvest effair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whici 4 Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost 5 Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost 5 Biological assets Biological assets As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	\$000 55,025 83,311 (66,920) (20,841) - 50,575 h harvest weight of 4 kgs (propo ring the current period's harvest h it occurs and is not subject to	Gain \$000 33,163 33,876 (50,038) - 7,385 24,386	\$0 88,18 117,18 (116,95 (20,84
As at 1 February 2021 Increase due to biological transformation ¹ Decrease due to mortality ³ Changes in fair value ⁴ As at 31 January 2022 ¹ Biological transformation fair value is impacted by volume increases and fish weight at reporting date relative to the target fisl ² Increase due to fair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whice ⁴ Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost Biological assets As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	\$000 55,025 83,311 (66,920) (20,841) - 50,575 h harvest weight of 4 kgs (propo ring the current period's harvest h it occurs and is not subject to	\$000 33,163 33,876 (50,038) - 7,385 24,386	\$0 88,18 117,18 (116,95 (20,84
Increase due to biological transformation ¹ Decrease due to mortality ³ Changes in fair value ⁴ As at 31 January 2022 ¹ Biological transformation fair value is impacted by volume increases and fish weight at reporting date relative to the target fish ² Harvested fair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whicl ⁴ Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost Biological assets As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	83,311 (66,920) (20,841) 50,575 h harvest weight of 4 kgs (propo ing the current period's harvest h it occurs and is not subject to	33,876 (50,038) 7,385 24,386	117,18 (116,95 (20,84
Decrease due to harvest ² Decrease due to mortality ³ Changes in fair value ⁴ As at 31 January 2022 ¹ Biological transformation fair value is impacted by volume increases and fish weight at reporting date relative to the target fish ² Harvested fair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whice ⁴ Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost Biological assets As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	(66,920) (20,841) 50,575 h harvest weight of 4 kgs (propo ring the current period's harvest h it occurs and is not subject to	(50,038) - 7,385 24,386	(116,95 (20,84
<u>Changes in fair value</u> <u>As at 31 January 2022</u> ¹ Biological transformation fair value is impacted by volume increases and fish weight at reporting date relative to the target fisl ² Harvested fair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whicl ⁴ Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost Biological assets Ras at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	50,575 h harvest weight of 4 kgs (propo ing the current period's harvest h it occurs and is not subject to	24,386	
As at 31 January 2022 ¹ Biological transformation fair value is impacted by volume increases and fish weight at reporting date relative to the target fish ² Harvested fair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whici ⁴ Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost Biological assets As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	h harvest weight of 4 kgs (propo ing the current period's harvest h it occurs and is not subject to	24,386	
 ² Harvested fair value is included in cost of goods sold in the statement of comprehensive income and is calculated by multiply estimated gross margin per kg (recognised at 100%). ³ Mortality cost is expensed directly to the statement of comprehensive income within the cost of goods sold in the period whici ⁴ Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost <u>Biological assets</u> <u>As at 1 July 2020</u> Increase due to biological transformation 	ing the current period's harvest hit occurs and is not subject to	rtional recognition	74,9
Changes in fair value are impacted by movements in margin primarily being changes in sales price and costs to sell (fish cost Biological assets As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	t, harvest, processing and freigh	(biomass) by the p	
As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation		it to market).	
As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	Cost	Fair Value Gain	то
As at 1 July 2020 Increase due to biological transformation	\$000	\$000	\$0
	53,704	38,674	92,3
Decrease que lo narvest	51,807 (42,233)	33,726 (34,860)	85,5 (77,09
Decrease due to mortality	(8,253)	-	(8,25
Changes in fair value As at 31 January 2021	55,025	(4,377) 33,163	(4,37 88,1
As at of bandary 2021	33,023		
		2022 12 months	20 7 mon
Fair value gain/(loss) recognised in profit and loss		\$000	\$(
Gain arising from growth of biological assets Movement in fair value of biological assets		33,876 7,385	33,7 (4,37
Total fair value gain on biological transformation		41,261	29,3
		2022	20
Estimated closing biomass		tonnes	tonr
Closing fresh water stocks Closing sea water stocks		199 5.816	1 6,6
Total estimated closing biomass live weight as at year end		6,015	6,8
		2022	20
		12 months	7 mon
Total live weight harvested for the year		tonnes 8,389	tonr 5,5
Fair value measurement			
Measurement of fair value is performed using a fair value model. The method of valuation therefore falls into level three of the	fair value hierarchy as the input	s are unobservabl	e inputs.
The valuation of biological assets is carried out separately for each site at a brood and strategy level. Estimated actual cost up margin at the time the fish is defined as ready for harvest, being 4.0kg live weight. Selling price is estimated actual cost up harvest date. The expected gross margin is recognised proportionately based on average biomass at reporting date. Fair value as this is considered the point at which the fish commence their grow out cycle. Fair value risk and sensitivity The Group is exposed to financial risks relating to the production of salmon stock including increasing climate change volatility.	ased on the most relevant future e measurement commences at	market price at ex the date of transfe	kpected r to sea wa
The Group seeks to produce and market the highest quality salmon products. Extensive monitoring and benchmarking is carrie performance during the grow out cycle. Sales are maintained in a range of brands, products and markets to maximise returns I to cover some of the risks relating to the livestock.			
The estimated unrealised fair value gain from cost at 31 January 2022 has decreased due to an increase in forecasted mortali Mortality assumptions made in the fair value model are in line with the FY23 forecast which sees FY22 high mortalities continu forecast due to reduced lower value sales. Additional to this there are forecasted general price increases due to higher costs value calculation. The realised profit which is achieved on the sale of inventory will differ from the calculations of fair value of 1 final market destinations and product mix of inventory sold, changes in price, foreign exchange rates, harvest weight, growth ra quality.	ed into the beginning of FY23 of inputs. Changes in these ass biological assets because of cha ates, mortality, cost levels and d	Average price incr sumptions will impa anges in key factor ifferences in harve	eases are act the fair s such as th ested fish
Leaving all other variables constant a 15% increase/decrease in average future sales prices would increase/decrease the fair \$13.2m (2021: \$18.3m) (excludes the impact of finished goods), while a 15% increase/decrease in future harvest volume wou and profit before tax by \$3.3m (2021: \$2.1m).	uld increase/decrease the fair va	alue of biological a	ssets on ha
A 15% increase/decrease in costs to sell would decrease/increase the fair value of biological assets on hand and profit before environmental factors may affect the quality of harvested fish, which may be reflected in realised profit via both achieved sales		nanges in fish heal	th and

16. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		Note	Freehold land and buildings	Plant, equipment and fittings	Vehicles and sea vessels	Construction in progress	Tota
Cost As at 1 July 2020			\$000 11,371	\$000 86,853	\$000 3,562	\$000 4,783	\$00 106,569
Additions Disposals			-	(210)	-	4,837	4,837 (210)
Transfers from WIP As at 31 January 2021			399 11,770	2,961 89,604	166 3,728	(3,526) 6,094	111,196
Additions			-	-	-	10,384	10,384
Disposals Transfers from WIP			2,488	(1,604) 1,524	(43) 43	(4,054)	(1,647)
As at 31 January 2022			14,258	89,523	3,728	12,424	119,933
Depreciation and impairment As at 1 July 2020			2,708	41,632	1,748	-	46.088
Depreciation			2,708	41,632 4,207	1,748	-	46,088 4,601
Impairment Disposals			-	(209)	-	-	- (209)
As at 31 January 2021 Depreciation			2,965 548	45,630 6,889	1,885 263	-	50,480 7,700
Impairment		5	- 540	12,116	511	-	12,627
Disposals As at 31 January 2022			3,513	(1,450) 63,186	(45) 2,614	-	(1,494) 69,313
Net Book Value							
As at 31 January 2021 As at 31 January 2022			8,805 10,744	43,974 26,338	1,843 1,114	6,094 12,424	60,716 50,620
Borrowing costs There were no borrowing costs capitalised in year ending 17. INTANGIBLES		o January 2021: s	Snil).	Farm and hatchery			
0 -1	Note	progress	Trademarks	licenses	Software	Goodwill	Tota
Cost As at 1 July 2020		\$000 2,742	\$000 242	\$000 4,295	\$000 4,837	\$000 39,255	\$00 51,371
Additions Disposals		859	-	-		-	859
Transfers from WIP		(741)	-	4,295	741	39,255	52,230
As at 31 January 2021 Additions		2,817	242	4,295	5,578 26		2,907
Disposals Transfers from WIP		(90)	-	-	-	-	(90)
As at 31 January 2022		5,587	242	4,359	5,604	39,255	55,047
Amortisation and impairment As at 1 July 2020			200	879	2,383		3,462
Amortisation		-	-	97	290	-	387
Impairment Disposals				-			-
As at 31 January 2021 Amortisation		-	200	976 167	2,673 510		3,849 677
Impairment Disposals	5	5,587	13	1,009	763	39,255	46,628
As at 31 January 2022		5,587	213	2,153	3,946	39,255	51,154
Net Book Value							
As at 31 January 2021		2,860	42 29	3,319 2,206	2,905 1,658	39,255	48,381 3,893
As at 31 January 2022							

Harvest volumes in terminal year 6,700 tonnes 8,000 ton Sales Growth Budget used for FY23 followed by a 3% growth rate in outer years 2 Cost inflamon Budget used for FY23 followed by a 2.1% - 2.5% growth rate in outer years 3 Trademarks Trademarks are externally acquired and are carried at cost less impairment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021: Nil). 18. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS Land & Motor Plant & Equipment Cost \$000 \$000 \$000 As at 01 July 2020 3,885 \$79 1,554 6.0 Additions 2,231 139 43 2.4 Remeasurement 790 6 - 5.000 Additions 2,231 1,597 9.2 Additions - \$46 - 5.000 Additions - 6,46 - 5.000 Additions - 5.45 - 5.000 Additions - 6,46 - 5.000 Additions - 6,46 - 5.000 Additions - 6,46 - 5.000 Additions - 7,037 1,228 1,597 <t< th=""><th>Goodwill</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	Goodwill					
In use calculation using future estimated cash flow, capital expenditure and changes in working capital over a five-year period, plus an estimated terminal value. The terminal values calculation assumes sea fram consente scripting in 2024 will be reneed on reasonable water space to continue to be utilised. The forees sea farm nortably predominantly sean out or warrer sites covariable of foreign and expected future use of vater space iscnees currently held, before fair value adjustments to bological assets. Following on from an unexpected increase sea farm nortably predominantly sean out or warrer sites over the summer. This strategy has a significant impact on future harvest volumes and therefore a reduction in future cash flow. CDCP approach as 302 525m good-built and additional impairment of 514. Am which has been allocated on a prot tab basis to intangible assets and plant and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies values adjustment and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies values adjustment and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies values adjustment and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies values adjustment and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies values adjustment and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies adjustment and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies adjustment and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair varies equipment and the provide adjustment adjust			considers the rel	ationship between	its market	
were based on actual results and expected future use of water' space licences currently held, before fair value adjustments to biological assets. Following on from an unexpected increases as a mm notability redominantly seem at our water space works the end of FV22, the Group has decided on a strategy change to reduce faming at our water space works the end of FV22, the Group has decided on a strategy change to reduce faming at our water space works the end of FV22, the Group has decided on a strategy change to reduce faming at our water space works and other of the CGU, with a resulting valuation sing point of 1518. The DCF supported at 353.255 mode/Mill impairment to good/Will and additional impairment of \$14.4 m which has been allocated on a pro rata basis to intangible assets and plant and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair value adjusted at 353.255 mode/Mill impairment to good/Will and additional impairment of \$14.4 m which has been allocated on a pro rata basis to intangible assets and plant and equipment on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset, but not below its fair value adjusted for FV23 followed by a strate specific method in the value in use calculation: Key judgements Rey function asset of the result of value in use calculation: Key judgements Rey function asset of the result of the value in use calculation: Rey function asset of the result of value in use calculation: Rey function asset of the remaining value in the value in use calculation asset of or FY23 followed by a 2.1% - 2.5% growth rate in outer years asset carrying and regiment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment. An impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021 NI). Refer of LUSE ASSETS Refer of LUSE ASSETS Refer of LUSE ASSETS Refer of LUSE Assets asset as the refer of the value in use calculation asset as an expression asset of the refer of the value in use calculation asset of the re					ed on a valu	
Key judgements 2022 2 Post tax discount rate 6.6% 5.1 Terminal growth rate 2.5% 0.2 Harvest Volumes in terminal year 6.700 tonnes 8.000 tonnes Sales Growth Budget used for FY23 followed by a 3% growth rate in outer years 2 C ack inflation Budget used for FY23 followed by a 2.1% - 2.5% growth rate in outer years 3 C apex interminal year Sem Sem Trademarks Trademarks are externally acquired and are carried at cost less impairment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment. An impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021. Ni). 18. RICHT-OF-USE ASSETS Land & Motor Plant & Equipment Trademarks of \$1000 Cost \$3,885 579 1,554 6.0 As at 01 July 2020 3,885 579 1,554 6.0 As at 31 January 2021 6,906 724 1,597 9.0 As at 31 January 2021 6,906 724 1,597 9.0 As at 31 January 2021 7,037 1,225 460 1.0 Dipposals	were based on actual results and expected future use of water space- sea farm mortality predominantly seen at our warmer sites towards the This strategy has a significant impact on future harvest volumes and it prepared to estimate the recoverable amount of the C3U, with a resu impairment of \$14.4m which has been allocated on a pro rata basis to	licences currently held, before fair value adjustments to biological ass e end of FY22, the Group has decided on a strategy change to reduce herefore a reduction in future cash flows. A value in use calculation us ting valuation single point of \$183m. The DCF supported a \$39.255m	ets. Following on farming at our w sing a discounted goodwill impairm	from an unexpect armer sites over t I cash flow (DCF) nent to goodwill an	ed increase ne summer. approach wa d additional	
Post tax discount rate 8.6% 5.1 Terminal growth rate 2.5% 0.2 Harvest volumes in terminal year 6.700 tonnes 8.000 ton Sales Growth Budget used for FY23 followed by a 3% growth rate in outer years 3 Cost inflation Budget used for FY23 followed by a 2.1% - 2.5% growth rate in outer years 3 Capex in terminal value \$8m \$8 Trademarks Trademarks are externally acquired and are carried at cost less impairment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021: Nil). 18. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS Land & Motor Plant & Equipment Treesers Cost \$800 \$000 \$000 As at 01 July 2020 3.885 579 1,554 6,06 Additions 2.231 13 4,2 2,4 Remeasurement 780 545 - 5 Additions - 545 - 5 Disposais - 6,906 724 1,597 3,8 Mas 01 July 2020 7,037 1		ation:		2022	20	
Terminal growth rate 2.5% 0.2 Harvest volumes in terminal year 6,700 tonnes 8,000 ton Sales Growth Budget used for FY23 followed by a 3% growth rate in outer years 3 Cost inflation Budget used for FY23 followed by a 2.1% - 2.5% growth rate in outer years 3 Capex in terminal value 58m 58m Trademarks Same 58m Trademarks Same 58m Trademarks Same 58m Same Same 58m Same Same 58m Trademarks Same 58m Trademarks Same 58m Same Same 58m As at 01 July 2020 545 <						
Sales Growth Budget used for FY23 followed by a 3% growth rate in outer years 2 Cost inflation Budget used for FY23 followed by a 2.1% - 2.5% growth rate in outer years 3 Capex in terminal value S8m S8 Trademarks Trademarks are externally acquired and are carried at cost less impairment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021: Nil). It. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS Land & Motor Plant & Cost \$000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.2</td>					0.2	
Cost inflation Budget used for FY23 followed by a 2.1% - 2.5% growth rate in outer years 3 Capex in terminal value S8m S8 Trademarks Trademarks are externally acquired and are carried at cost less impairment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021: Ni). It RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS Cost Motor Plant & Equipment Trademarks Cost \$000 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Budget used for EY23 followed b</td><td>v a 3% growth ra</td><td></td><td>8,000 toni 2</td></td<>		Budget used for EY23 followed b	v a 3% growth ra		8,000 toni 2	
Trademarks Trademarks are externally acquired and are carried at cost less impairment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021: Ni). Land & Motor Plant & Buildings Vehicles Equipment Tr Cost S000 \$ As at 01 July 2020 3,885 579 1,554 6.0 Additions 2,221 1,554 6.0 Additions 2,231 139 4,2,24 Additions 2,221 1,557 9,2 Additions - 2,645 - 2,25 4,600 1,228 1,597 9,2 Disposais - 2,25 4,600 1,228 1,597 9,2 Depreciation - 2,25 4,600 1,228 1,597 9,2 Depreciation - 2,25	Cost inflation				3.	
Trademarks are externally acquired and are carried at cost less impairment. They have indefinite useful lives and are assessed annually for impairment. An impairment of \$13k has been recognised during the year (7 months period to 31 January 2021: Nil). Ist RGHT-OF-USE ASSETS Land & Motor Plant & Equipment Buildings Vehicles Equipment South colspan="2">South colspan="2">South colspan="2">South colspan="2">South colspan="2">South colspan="2">South colspan="2">South colspan="2">South colspan="2" Cost Motor Plant & Equipment As at 01 July 2020 3,886 579 1,554 6,000 As at 01 July 2020 3,886 579 1,554 6,545 As at 31 January 2021 6,545 - 545 - 545 - 545 - 545 - 545 - 545 - 545 - 545 - 2 - 6460 1,4 <th co<="" th=""><th>Capex in terminal value</th><th></th><th></th><th>\$8m</th><th>\$8</th></th>	<th>Capex in terminal value</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>\$8m</th> <th>\$8</th>	Capex in terminal value			\$8m	\$8
Cost \$000 <th< th=""><th></th><th>Land &</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>		Land &				
Additions 2,231 139 43 2,4 Remeasurement 790 6 - 7 Additions 6,006 724 1,597 9,2 Additions - 545 - 55 Disposals - (48) (Remeasurement 131 7 - 1 As at 31 January 2022 7,037 1,228 1,597 9,8 Disposals - 7,037 1,228 1,597 9,8 Depreciation 7,037 1,228 1,597 9,8 Depreciation 565 145 270 9,8 Depreciation 565 145 270 9,8 Depreciation 565 145 270 9,8 As at 31 January 2021 5,86 145 270 9,9 As at 31 January 2021 1,317 370 7.30 2,4 As at 31 January 2021 2,336 582 1,200 4,1 Net Book Value - - (48) - (48) As at 31 January 2021 5,589 354 867 6,6		\$000	\$000	\$000	\$	
As at 31 January 2021 6,906 724 1,597 9,2 Additions - 545 - 5 Disposals - (48) (Remeasurement 131 7 - 1 As at 31 January 2022 7,037 1,228 1,597 9,8 Depreciation As at 01 July 2020 765 145 270 5 Depreciation 565 145 270 5 As at 31 January 2021 565 145 270 5 As at 31 January 2021 5,689 4(8) - ((a) As at 31 January 2021 2,336 562 1,200 4,1 Depreciation 1,019 260 470 1,7 Disposals - (48) - ((a) - As at 31 January 2022 2,336 562 1,200 4,1 Net Book Value - - (a) - (a) As at 31 January 2021						
Additions - 545 - 55 Disposals - (48) - Remeasurement 131 7 - As at 31 January 2022 7,037 1,228 1,597 9,6 Depreciation - - - - As at 31 January 2020 752 225 460 1,4 Depreciation - - - - As at 31 January 2021 565 145 270 - As at 31 January 2021 - - - - Depreciation - - - - Depreciation - - - - - Depreciation - - - - - Depreciation - - - - - Net Book Value - - - - - As at 31 January 2021 5,589 354 867 6,5				1 597		
Remeasurement 131 7 - 1 As at 31 January 2022 7,037 1,228 1,597 9,8 Depreciation -	Additions		545	-	5	
Depreciation As at 01 July 2020 752 225 460 1,4 Depreciation 565 145 270 95 As at 31 January 2021 1,317 370 730 2,4 Depreciation 1,019 260 470 1,7 Disposals - (48) - (0 As at 31 January 2022 2,336 582 1,200 4,1 Net Book Value - 5,589 354 867 6,6	Remeasurement		7		1	
As at 01 July 2020 752 225 460 1,4 Depreciation 565 145 270 92 As at 31 January 2021 1,317 370 730 2,4 Depreciation 1,019 260 470 1,7 Disposais Net Book Value As at 31 January 2021 5,589 354 867 6,6		7,037	1,228	1,597	9,8	
As at 31 January 2021 1,317 370 730 2.4 Depreciation 1,019 260 470 1,7 Disposats - (48) - (7) As at 31 January 2022 2,336 582 1,200 4,1 Net Book Value As at 31 January 2021 5,589 354 867 6,8	As at 01 July 2020				1,4	
Depreciation 1,019 260 470 1,7 Disposals - (48) - (As at 31 January 2022 2,336 582 1,200 4,1 Net Book Value -					2,4	
As at 31 January 2022 2,336 582 1,200 4,1 Net Book Value		1,019		470		
As at 31 January 2021 5,589 354 867 6,8		2,336		1,200		
	Net Book Value	5 589	354	867	6.8	

¹⁹

Г

19.	LEASE LIABILITIES	Land & Buildings	Motor Vehicles	Plant & Equipment	Tota
	Liability liabilities at 01 July 2020	\$000 3,187	\$000 366	\$000 1,052	\$00 4,605
	Additions	2,231	139	43	2,413
	Remeasurement Interest for the period	790 119	6 7	- 14	796 140
	Lease payments made Lease liabilities as at 31 January 2021	(631) 5,696	(153) 365	(201) 908	(985) 6,969
	Additions Remeasurement	- 131	544 7	-	544 138
	Interest for the period Lease payments made	211 (1,179)	19 (297)	19 (491)	249 (1,967
	As at 31 January 2022	4,859	(297) 638	436	(1,967 5,933
	Short term leases				
	The Group recognised \$1,178k of payments for short term lease equipment in the year (2021: \$357k). Total lease payments				
	The Group had total cash outflows for leases of \$3,148k in 2022 (2021: \$1,342k)			2022	202
	Current			\$000 1,531	\$00 1,580
	Non-current Total lease liabilities			4,402 5,933	5,389 6,96 9
20.	INTEREST BEARING LOANS AND BORROWINGS Current interest bearing loans and borrowings			2022 \$000	202 \$00
	Secured bank loans Other borrowings			47,000 2,659	750 2,274
	Total current interest bearing loans and borrowings			49,659	3,024
	Non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings				20.250
	Secured bank loans			-	39,250
	Secured bank loans Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings The Company has facilities with BNZ for \$60m Land and buildings, plant and equipment, motor vehicles and vessels a General Security Deed granted to BNZ. The expiry date of facility A of \$20m is 18 October 2022, facility B of \$20m October 2024. At balance date \$20m of facility A was drawn, \$20m of facility A was drawn and \$2.75m facility C was financial covenants relating to interest coverage and leverage ratios have been amended. In prior year, the Group als October 2029, that arose from the Government providing financial assistance following the pandemic virus Covid-19. \$4.25m (as at 31 January 2021; \$5m). The impacts of the unforeseen mortalities resulted in the Group breaching a number of its bank related covenants as covenants in the next 12 months being: - Interest Cover Ratio (EBIT/Interest expense) - Leverage Ratio (Grous debUEBITDA) - Guarantee Group cover ratio - EBITDA of the Guaranteeing Group (A)	n expires on 18 October drawn (as at 31 Janua o secured a Business F At balance date the Bu	2023, and facilit ry 2021 total: \$40 inance Scheme isiness Finance \$	y C of \$20m expires 0m). During the perio Loan via BNZ for \$5 Scheme loan was ful	39,250 charge unde on 18 od, the m (expiry lly drawn at
	Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings The Company has facilities with BNZ for \$60m Land and buildings, plant and equipment, motor vehicles and vessels a General Security Deed granted to BNZ. The expiry date of facility A of \$20m is 18 October 2022, facility B of \$20m October 2022, facility B vas drawn and \$2.75m facility C was financial covenants relating to interest coverage and leverage ratios have been amended. In prior year,the Group als October 2021 that arose from the Government providing financial assistance following the pandemic virus Covid-19. \$4,25m (as at 31 January 2021; \$5m). The impacts of the unforeseen mortalities resulted in the Group breaching a number of its bank related covenants as covenants in the next 12 months being: - Interest Cover Ratio (EBIT/Interest expense) - Leverage Ratio (Group dotted befult) TDA of the Guaranteeing Group (A) As a result of breach of covenants default interest has been charged on the borrowings since the events of default. T temporary covenant waivers, renegotiation of facility interests and adjustments to covenant definitions on the basis the Group	e expires on 18 Octobe drawn (as at 31 Janua o secured a Business F At balance date the Bu at 31 January 2022 an he Bank of New Zealar	2023, and facilit ry 2021 total: \$4(inance Scheme siness Finance { d forecasting to b d forecasting to b	are subject to a first y C of \$20m expires Im). During the peric Loan via BNZ for \$5 Scheme Ioan was ful e in breach of the fo principle to a combir	39,250 charge unde on 18 vd, the m (expiry ly drawn at llowing
21.	Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings The Company has facilities with BNZ for \$60m Land and buildings, plant and equipment, motor vehicles and vessels a General Security Deed granted to BNZ. The expiry date of facility A of \$20m is 18 October 2024, At balance date \$20m of facility A was drawn, \$20m of facility B was drawn and \$27.75m facility G \$30m of facility B was drawn and \$27.75m facility G was financial covenants relating to interest coverage and leverage ratios have been amended. In prior year,the Group als October 2023, that arose from the Government providing financial assistance following the pandemic virus Covid-19, \$4 25m (as at 31 January 2021; 55m). The impacts of the unforesene montalities resulted in the Group breaching a number of its bank related covenants as covenants in the next 12 months being: - Interest Cover Ratio (EBIT/Interest expense) - Guarantee Group cover ratio - EBITDA of the Guaranteeing Group (A) As a result of breach of covenants default interest has been charged on the borrowings since the events of default. The second	e expires on 18 Octobe drawn (as at 31 Janua o secured a Business F At balance date the Bu at 31 January 2022 an he Bank of New Zealar	2023, and facilit ry 2021 total: \$4(inance Scheme siness Finance { d forecasting to b d forecasting to b	are subject to a first y C of \$20m expires im). During the period Loan via BNZ for \$5 Scheme loan was ful e in breach of the fo principle to a combir m \$50m (net of tran 2022	39,250 charge unde on 18 vd, the m (expiry ly drawn at llowing lation of saction 202
21.	Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings The Company has facilities with BNZ for \$50m Land and buildings, plant and equipment, motor vehicles and vessels a General Security Deed granted to BNZ. The expiry date of facility A of \$20m is 18 of 520m is 18 of 520m for \$100 cober 2024. At balance date \$20m of facility A was drawn, \$20m of facility B was drawn and \$2.75m facility C was financial covenants relating to interest coverage and leverage ratios have been amended. In prior year, the Group als October 2021 that arose from the Government providing financial assistance following the pandemic virus Covid-19. \$4.25m (as at 31 January 2021; 55m). The impacts of the unforeseen mortalities resulted in the Group breaching a number of its bank related covenants as covenants in the next 12 months being. - Interest Cover Ratio (EBIT/Interest expense) - Guarantee Group cover ratio - EBITDA of the Guaranteeing Group (A) As a result of breach of covenants default interest has been charged on the borrowings since the events of default. T temporary covenant waivers, renegotiation of facilities and adjustments to covenant definitions on the basis the Grou cost). See also note 2 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, Going Concern. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES Trade payables	e expires on 18 Octobe drawn (as at 31 Janua o secured a Business F At balance date the Bu at 31 January 2022 an he Bank of New Zealar	2023, and facilit ry 2021 total: \$4(inance Scheme siness Finance { d forecasting to b d forecasting to b	are subject to a first. y C of \$20m expires im). During the period Loan via BNZ for 55 Scheme loan was ful e in breach of the fo principle to a combir m \$50m (net of tran	39,250 charge unde on 18 d, the m (expiry ly drawn at llowing lation of saction
21.	Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings The Company has facilities with BNZ. The expiry date of facility A of \$20m is 18 October 2022, facility B of \$20m October 2022, facility B vas drawn, \$20m of facility D was drawn and \$2.75m facility C was financial covenants relating to interest coverage and leverage ratios have been amended. In prior year,the Group als October 2025, that arose from the Government providing financial assistance following the pandemic virus Covid-19. \$4.25m (as at 31 January 2021: \$5m). The motoreseen mortalities resulted in the Group breaching a number of its bank related covenants as covenants in the next 12 months being: Interest Cover Ratio (EBI/Interest expense) Leverage Ratio (Gross debut/EBI/DA) - Leverage Ratio (Gross default interest has been charged on the borrowings since the events of default. T temporary covenant waivers, renegotation of facilities and adjustments to covenant definitions on the basis the Group costs). See also note 2 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, Going Concern. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES	e expires on 18 Octobe drawn (as at 31 Janua o secured a Business F At balance date the Bu at 31 January 2022 an he Bank of New Zealar	2023, and facilit ry 2021 total: \$4(inance Scheme siness Finance { d forecasting to b d forecasting to b	are subject to a first; y C of \$20m expires (m). During the period Loan via BNZ for \$5 Scheme loan was ful e in breach of the fo principle to a combir m \$50m (net of tran 2022 \$000	39,25 charge und on 18 d, the m (expiry ly drawn at llowing nation of saction 200 \$00 15,28 3,31
21.	Total non-current interest bearing loans and borrowings The Company has facilities with BNZ for \$60m Land and buildings, plant and equipment, motor vehicles and vessels a General Security Deed granted to BNZ. The expiry date of facility A of \$20m is 18 October 2022, facility B of \$20m October 2022, facility B of \$20m october 2022, facility B of \$20m october 2024. At balance date \$20m of facility A was drawn, \$20m of facility D was drawn and \$2.75m facility C was financial covenants relating to interest coverage and leverage ratios have been amended. In prior year,the Group als October 2021; that arose from the Government providing financial assistance following the pandemic virus Covid-19. \$4,25m (as at 31 January 2021; \$5m). The inpacts of the unforeseen montalities resulted in the Group breaching a number of its bank related covenants as covenants in the next 12 months being: - Interest Cover Ratio (EBIT/Interest expense) - Leverage Ratio (Groos debt/EBITDA) - Guarantee Group cover ratio - EBITDA of the Guaranteeing Group (A) As a result of breach of covenants default interest has been charged on the borrowings since the events of default. T temporary covenant winces, renegotation of facilities and adjustments to covenant definitions on the basis the Grou costs). See also note 2 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, Going Concern. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES Trade payables	e expires on 18 Octobe drawn (as at 31 Janua o secured a Business F At balance date the Bu at 31 January 2022 an he Bank of New Zealar	2023, and facilit ry 2021 total: \$4(inance Scheme siness Finance { d forecasting to b d forecasting to b	are subject to a first; y C of \$20m expires; (m). During the peric) Loan via BNZ for \$5 Scheme loan was ful e in breach of the fo with the second second principle to a combir m \$50m (net of tran 2022 \$000 144,223 2,211	39,250 charge unde on 18 d, the m (expiry ly drawn at llowing lation of saction 202 \$00

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022 22. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2022 2
Current employee benefits Bonuses	\$000 \$ 65 2
Employee annual and sick leave benefits Long service leave	2,592 2,3 174 2
Total current employee benefits Non-current employee benefits	2,831 2,8
Long service leave Total non-current employee benefits	430 6 430 6
Long service leave provisions are calculated based on the expected future payments to employees, discounted to their net present va	
23. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES	lue.
Capital commitments	
The Group has entered into agreements to purchase plant and equipment. As at 31 January 2022 the total commitment is \$1,929k (20)21: \$1,629k).
Contingencies The Group has a contingent liability of \$1,152k in respect of a fish transport contract requiring the Group to purchase four bulk tankers transport contract be terminated early (2021: \$826k).	(including a new tank aquired in 2021), should the fis
Guarantees The Group has three guarantee facilities totalling \$132k (2021: \$115k).	
24. RISK MANAGEMENT The Group's activities expose it to a variety of risks: market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and climate change risk. The Health, Safety an all risk domains, which includes managing climate risk, as delegated by the Board. The Group uses derivative financial instruments to management is the responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer in accordance with the Treasury Policy approved by the Board of Direc sub-committee of the Board's Audit and Finance Committee that oversees financial risk management.	hedge certain risk exposures. Financial risk
Market risk Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices interest rate risk Currency risk	5. This comprises of two key types of risks; currency a
The Group has exposure to foreign exchange risk as a result of transactions denominated in foreign currency, arising primarily from no in the foreign subsidiary.	ormal trading activities, but also from the net investme
The Group manages its foreign currency risk by hedging its future exposure in respect of its import purchases and its export sales, ove considered highly probable. The Group hedges this exposure with the use of forward foreign exchange contracts and options. The Gro within a range of hedging limits broadly summarised as follows: Up to two years – 15% to 100%, two to five years – 0% to 50%. The is contracts and options outstanding at balance date were \$82.9m on the import side (2021: \$95.7m) and \$273m on the export side (2021; \$95.7m] and \$273m on the export side (2021; \$95.7m] and \$27	oup has a policy of hedging foreign exchange exposu notional contract amounts of forward foreign exchang
The Group imports nearly all of its feed from Australia, purchases of which are in Australian dollars. In order to protect against exchan- process, the Group has entered into forward exchange contracts to purchase Australian Dollars. The Group exports salmon to many or United States. Sales are denominated in Australian dollars (AUD), Japanese yen (JAPY) and United States dollars (UD)) respectively, and to manage the inventory costing process, the Group has entered into forward exchange contracts and options to hedge the net ex-	ountries, the major ones being Australia, Japan and t In order to protect against exchange rate movement
The cash flows are expected to occur up to 60 months from 1 February 2022. Realised gains/losses on exercise of foreign exchange when the hedged transactions occur.	contracts and options is recognised within revenue
Foreign exchange forward contracts are designated as hedging instruments in cash flow hedges of highly probable forecast sales in L AUD. The Group has typically hedged 50-55% of the net exposure of these forecast transactions. The foreign exchange forward contract currency sales and purchases and changes in foreign exchange forward rates.	
There is an economic relationship between the hedged items and the hedging instruments as the terms of the foreign exchange and c expected highly probable forecast transactions (i.e., notional amount and expected payment date). The Group has established a hedg underlying risk of the foreign exchange and commodity forward contracts are identical to the hedged risk components. To test the hed derivative method and compares the changes in the fair value of the hedging instruments against the changes in fair value of the hedged rest.	e ratio of 1:1 for the hedging relationships as the ge effectiveness, the Group uses the hypothetical
The hedge ineffectiveness can arise from: - Differences in the timing of the cash flows of the hedged items and the hedging instruments - Different indexes (and accordingly different curves) linked to the hedged risk of the hedged items and hedging instruments - The counterparties' credit risk differently impacting the fair value movements of the hedging instruments and hedged items	
- Changes to the forecasted amount of cash flows of hedged items and hedging instruments The NZ dollar equivalent of unhedged currency risk on assets at balance date,31 January 2022 is \$897k (2021: \$491k) whilst the NZ at balance date, 31 January 2022 is \$1,459k (2021: \$316k).	dollar equivalent of unhedged currency risk on liabiliti

The sensitive sensitive sensitive sensitive or rescale by possible change in AUD. USD and PP sechange protes. The inpact on the forward exchange in the fair value of forward exchange contracts and optimis designed at a case of the value of forward exchange in the fair value of forward exchange contracts and optimis designed at a case of the value of forward exchange in the fair value of forward exchange contracts and optimis designed at a case of the value of forward exchange in the fair value of forward exchange in the fair value of forward exchange in the fair value of forward exchange contracts and optimis designed at a case of the value of forward exchange in the fair value of fair value of fair fair fair fair fair fair fair fai	Currency sensitivity			
Change in Equipy Equipy For End to End	The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in AUD, USD and JPY ex			
2622 +10% (6,68) (22) 2021 +10% (7,86) (62) 2021 +10% (7,86) (62) 2021 +10% (7,86) (62) 2022 +10% (16),420 (16) 2021 +10% (16),420 (16) 2021 +10% (15),420 (16) 2021 +10% (15),420 (16) 2022 +10% (15),420 (16) 2021 +10% (15),420 (16) 2022 +10% (15),420 (16) 2021 +10% (2,80) (16) 2021 +10% (2,80) (16) 2021 +10% (2,80) (16) 10% (2,80) (16) (16) (16) 2021 +10% (2,80) (16) (16) (16) (16) 10% (2,80) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16)<		Change in	Equity	Pro
2021 +10% (7.8%) (7.6%) 2022 +10% 15.71% 7 2021 +10% 15.71% 7 2021 +10% 15.71% 7 2021 +10% 15.71% 7 2021 +10% 15.71% 7 2021 +10% 15.71% 7 2021 +10% 12.82% 10% 2021 +10% 2.25% 10% 2021 +10% 2.26% 10% 2021 +10% 2.26% 10% Description provide to inferest rate swith a range of 50% to 10% of the separation rate of the sepa	2022	+10%	(6,686)	(23)
Note of a process of a properties of a process of a properties of a process. Note of a process of a properties of a process of a properties of a process. Note of a process of a properties of a process of a properties of a process. Note of a process of a properties of a process of a properties of a process. Note of a process of a properties of a process of a properties of a process. Note of a process of a process. Note of a process of a proces of a process of a process of a process of a proces of a p	2021	+10%	(7,865)	(62
USD rate 900 900 900 2021 10% 15/10 7 10% 15/10 7 10% 15/10 7 2021 10% 15/10 7 10% 15/10 7 2021 10% 15/10 7 10% 15/10 7 2022 10% 15/10 7 10% 12/20 10% 2/202 10%				76
2021 -10% (19, 420) (25, 134) 2021 -10% (15, 134) (17, 134) 2022 -10% (10, 134) (17, 134) 2021 -10% (2, 282) (16, 134) 2021 -10% (2, 282) (16, 134) 110% (2, 282) (16, 134) (17, 134) 110% (2, 282) (16, 134) (17, 134) 110% (2, 282) (16, 134) (17, 134) 110% (2, 282) (16, 134) (17, 134) 110% (10, 134) (2, 282) (16, 134) 110% (10, 134) (10, 134) (10, 134) 110% (10, 134) (22, 283) (11, 134) 110% (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) 110% (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) 110% (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 134) (11, 1	2022	USD rate	\$000	\$0 50
-10% (15,134) (67) 2022 -10% Capage in Equity Pre- 3000 Fig. 2021 2021 -10% (2,282) (16) Phi Group has proposed to interest rate risk that arises mainly due to the Group's det colligations with floating interest rates. Interest aread on real denosits are based on the current interest rate interest rate risk, The Group has a policy of foring interest rates with interest rate rates. Interest aread on real denosits are based on the current interest rate rates. Interest aread on 2000 for the exposures to interest rate wates at balance date 31 January 2022 was \$10m (2021: \$10m). The less on interest rate waps at balance date 34 January 340.00 % (50) As the Group's base and 34 with a figure to a fiscal date of 29% is aligned to the Hoating quarter based on the current interest rate interest ra		-10%	(19,420)	(928
JPP rate 5000 950 2021 +10% (2,252) (16) 2021 +10% (2,256) (17) The Group has exposure to interest rate risk that arises mainly due to the Group's debt obligations with floating interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rate is not exposure to interest rate is not exposure to interest rate is not exposure to interest rate is a space of the existing ways are based on the Group's debt obligations with floating interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates is not exposure to interest rate is ways are used to manage interest rates into a floating interest rate within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed provide stifficient liquid by going forward (See also note a 2 Symflexin accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions, Going Concern) these future cashflows are no longer considered highly probable for hedge accounting purposes and its loss has been recognised in profit or loss in the income statement. Interest rate sensitivity The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the fair value of the interest rate swaps to a reasonably possible change in interest rates. Credit risk in finical loss that arises if a counterparty to a financial instrument does not meets contractual obligations. Financial instruments which potentially subject the Group action is or the receivables and counter is exacted based on an executed insurance. Credit risk infinical ones of the counter action is in the income statement. 126 11 Inteset of an increase of 50 basis points <	2021			55 (679
2022 +10% 1,882 11 2021 +10% 2,256 11 10% (2,649) (18 2021 +10% 2,256 11 10% (2,649) (18 2040 10% (2,649) (18 Interest rate for 10% (2,649) (18 interest rates for the existing swaps range between 4.3% and 5.0% (2021: 4.3% and 5.0% (2021: 4.3% and 5.0% (2021: 51.4%)). The loss on interest rates waps at balance date 31.1% (2021: 51.4%). As the Group's Directors approved a fully underwritten or pre-committed rights offer of \$60.1m to fully repay (or cash orver) at banne date 31.1% (2021: 51.4%). As the Group's Directors approved a fully underwritten or pre-committed rights offer of \$60.1m to fully repay (or cash orver) at banne date 31.1% (2021: 51.4%). Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11 Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11 Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11 Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11 Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11 Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11 Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11<				Pro \$0
-10% (2,69) (18) Interest rate isk The Group has exposure to interest rate isk that arises mainly due to the Group's debt obligations with finating interest rates. Interest area do no all deposits are based on the functing quarterly bank toll rate, The arrount of borrowing covered using swaps at balance date 31 January 2022 was \$10m (2021: \$10m). The loss on interest rates waps at balance date was \$547k (2021: \$1.491k). As the Group's Directors approved a fully undewrinter or pre-committer injtes offer of \$50.1 m to fully repeay (or cash cover) all tank debt of the Group and provide sufficient logitarity going forward (See also note 2.5gn) fand the foating quarterly is probable for hedge accounting purposes and is loss has been recognised in proft or loss in the income statement. Interest rate sensitivity The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the fair value of the interest rate swaps to a reasonably possible change in interest rates. 2022 20 Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 128 11 128 11 1131 (15 Credit risk is the risk of financial bas that arises if a counterparty to a financial instrument does not need its usure. Counter active times and any shipments to major customer read trisk management. Credit risk principally consist of bank balances, trade receivables, derivative financial instruments and financial guarantees. Counter active times and prove and provide active the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer read trisk management. Credit risk principally consist of bank balances, trade receivables, derivative financial instrument and financial guarantees. <td< td=""><td>2022</td><td>+10%</td><td>1,882</td><td>15 (186</td></td<>	2022	+10%	1,882	15 (186
Interest rate risk The Group has exposure to interest rate risk that arises mainly due to the Group's debt obligations with floating interest rates. Interest attee within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates is the rest interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates within a table root within the amount of borrowing covered using ways at balance date vas 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates ways to balance date vas 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates is a balance date vas 50% to 100% of the exposure of thexposure of thexposure of thexposure of the exposure of the expos	2021			15
current interest rate. Interest rate swaps are used to manage interest rate sitk. The Group has a policy of King Interest rates within a range of 50% to 100% of the exposure. The fixed interest rates for the existing swaps are between 4.3% and 5.01% (2021: 4.3% and 5.01%) and the floating rate of 0.9% is allowed to the Group and provide sufficient liquidity going drowrd (see also note) 2 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, Going Concern) those future cashflows are no longer considered highly probable for hedge accounting purposes and its loss has been recognised in profit or loss in the income statement. Interest rate small be demonstrates the sensitivity of the fair value of the interest rate swaps to a reasonably possible change in interest rates: 2022 22 27 28 2022 22 20 20 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	Interest rate risk	-10%	(2,649)	(18
2022 202 Stood Stood Impact of a horease of 50 basis points 126 Impact of a decrease of 50 basis points (131) Credit risk Credit risk Credit risk is the risk of financial loss that arises if a counterparty to a financial instrument does not meet its contractual obligations. Financial instruments which potentially subject the Group to credit risk is managed centrally subject to the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Credit quality of a customer is assessed based on an extensive external credit raing scorecard and individual credit limits are defined in accordance with this assessment. Outstanding customer receivables and contractual obligations. Financial instruments and financial guarantees. Customer credit risk is managed centrally subject to the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Credit quality of a customer is assess are regularly monitored and any shipments to major customers are generally covered by trade credit insurance. An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date using the accounts receivable aging report to measure expected credit losses. The impairment analysis is based on days past of for all customers with coverage by trade credit insurance. The calculation reflects the probability-weighted outcome, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information the is available at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. Generally, trade receivables are written-off if past due for more than onery year and are not subject to enforcement activity. <th>forward (See also note 2 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, Going Concern) accounting purposes and its loss has been recognised in profit or loss in the income statement. Interest rate sensitivity</th> <th>those future cashflows are no longer considered hig</th> <th></th> <th></th>	forward (See also note 2 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, Going Concern) accounting purposes and its loss has been recognised in profit or loss in the income statement. Interest rate sensitivity	those future cashflows are no longer considered hig		
Impact of an increase of 50 basis points 126 11 Impact of a decrease of 50 basis points (131) (15) Credit risk Credit risk Credit risk Credit risk is the risk of financial loss that arises if a counterparty to a financial instrument does not meet its contractual obligations. Financial instruments which potentially subject the Group to credit risk principally consist of bank balances, trade receivables, derivative financial instruments and financial guarantees. Customer credit risk is managed centrally subject to the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Credit quality of a customer is assessed based on an extensive external credit raing scorecard and individual credit limits are defined in accordance with this assessment. Outstanding customer receivables and contractual obligations. Financial instrument analysis is performed at each reporting date using the accounts receivable aging report to measure expected credit losses. The impairment analysis is based on days past of for all customers with coverage by trade credit insurance. The calculation reflects the probability-weighted outcome, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information the is available at the reporting date events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. Generally, trade receivables are written-off if past due for more than one year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement with the Group. Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: 2022	The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the fair value of the interest rate swaps to a reasonably	possible change in interest rates:		20:
Credit risk Credit risk Credit risk is the risk of financial loss that arises if a counterparty to a financial instrument does not meet its contractual obligations. Financial instruments which potentially subject the Group's or credit risk principally consist of bank balances, trade receivables, derivative financial instruments and financial guarantees. Customer credit risk is managed centrally subject to the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Credit quality of a customer receivables and contractual sestes are regularly monitored and any shipments to major customers are generally covered by trade credit insurance. An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date using the accounts receivable aging report to measure expected credit losses. The impairment analysis is based on days past or for all customers with coverage by trade credit insurance. The calculation reflects the probability-weighted outcome, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information this available at be about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. Generally, trade receivables are written-off if past due for more than one year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement with the Group. Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: 2022 20 Cash and short term deposits 2,913 3.4 Trade and other receivables 19,817 16,11 Derivative financ			126	19
Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: 2022 22 Cash and short term deposits 2,913 3,4 Trade and other receivables 19,817 16,11 Derivative financial assets - 19,817 The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the above amounts. - 19,81 Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors, in terms of size and geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is not considered significant as the Group's customers operate in different market	for all customers with coverage by trade credit insurance. The calculation reflects the probability-weighted	outcome, the time value of money and reasonable a	and supportable info	rmation that
Store Store <th< th=""><th>year and are not subject to enforcement activity.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>	year and are not subject to enforcement activity.			
Trade and other receivables 19,817 16,11 Derivative financial assets - 19,817 The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the above amounts. - 19,817 Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors, in terms of size and geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is not considered significant as the Group's customers operate in different market	year and are not subject to enforcement activity.	and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreem		
The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the above amounts. Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors, in terms of size and geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is not considered significant as the Group's customers operate in different market	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are:	and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreem	2022 \$000	20 \$0
Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors, in terms of size and geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is not considered significant as the Group's customers operate in different market	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables	and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreem	2022 \$000 2,913	\$0 3,47 16,18
	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables Derivative financial assets		2022 \$000 2,913	\$0 3,47
	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables Derivative financial assets The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is	e above amounts. of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors	2022 \$000 2,913 19,817 -	\$0 3,47 16,18 19,87 d
	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables Derivative financial assets The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is	e above amounts. of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors	2022 \$000 2,913 19,817 -	\$0 3,47 16,18 19,87 d
	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables Derivative financial assets The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is	e above amounts. of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors	2022 \$000 2,913 19,817 -	\$0 3,47 16,18 19,87 d
	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables Derivative financial assets The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank geographical location with New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is	e above amounts. of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors	2022 \$000 2,913 19,817 -	\$0 3,47 16,18 19,87 d
	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables Derivative financial assets The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank geographical location with New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is	e above amounts. of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors	2022 \$000 2,913 19,817 -	\$0 3,47 16,18 19,87 d
	year and are not subject to enforcement activity. Financial instruments are only entered into with banks that have in place an executed International Swaps Maximum exposures to credit risk as at balance date are: Cash and short term deposits Trade and other receivables Derivative financial assets The above maximum exposures are net of any recognised provision for losses. No collateral is held on the Concentrations of credit risk Bank balances are maintained with National Australia Bank in Australia, PNC Bank in USA, and with Bank geographical location within New Zealand and overseas. Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables is	e above amounts. of New Zealand. There is a wide spread of debtors	2022 \$000 2,913 19,817 -	\$0 3,47 16,18 19,87

DTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS			
R THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022			
Liquidity risk The Group performs cash flow forecasting activities on a daily basis to ensure it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs and	d monitors performance ad	ainst bank covena	nts on a
monthly basis. Surplus cash is invested in short-term or money market deposits.			
Undrawn committed facilities and/or liquid assets are maintained at all times at an amount sufficient to cover the forecast cash pay institutions on they foll due	yments to employees, sup	pliers, tax authoritie	es and banki
institutions as they fall due.			
The following table analyses the contractual cash flows for all financial liabilities including proposed repayment of term debt with B	NZ FY23 H1:		
	Less than	Between one	Betwe
	one year	and two years	two and f ye
As at 31 January 2022	\$000	\$000	\$0
Bank loans	47,000	-	
Credit card facilities Lease liabilities	350 1,531	1.002	3,4
Trade and other payables	16,434	1,002	0,4
Financial guarantee contracts	132	-	
Total non-derivative liabilities	65,447	1,002	3,4
Forward foreign currency exchange contracts	95,864	81,805	29,1
Forward foreign currency options	20,791	43,288	75,0
Interest swaps Total derivative liabilities	126 116,781	125,093	104,1
Town derivative nublitues	110,701	120,000	104,1
As at 31 January 2021			
Bank loans Credit card facilities	750 350	750	38,5
Lease liabilities		1,302	
Trade and other payables	19,263	-	-
Financial guarantee contracts Total non-derivative liabilities	115 20,478	2,052	40,8
	20,476	2,052	40,0
Forward foreign currency exchange contracts	91,903	84,825	75,4
Forward foreign currency options Interest swaps	27,998 429	13,539 428	5,4 7
Total derivative liabilities	120,330	98,792	81,6
with the recommendations of the Task force on climate-related disclosures.	levelop the Groups strateg	oversight of all ris ic response to clim	
with the recommendations of the Task force on climate-related disclosures. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			k domains,
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	levelop the Groups strateg	ic response to clim	k domains, nate risk in lir
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r	levelop the Groups strateg	ic response to clim	k domains, iate risk in lin
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments.	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	ic response to clim to their fair value d	k domains, iate risk in lin
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	ic response to clim to their fair value d	k domains, iate risk in lin
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments.	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	ic response to clim to their fair value d f the drawings.	k domains, late risk in lin
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value:	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	ic response to clim to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the sho
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	ic response to clim to their fair value d f the drawings.	k domains, late risk in lin
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange options	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the sho lue to the sho 30 4,5 9
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d t the drawings. 2022 \$000 1,028	k domains, late risk in lir lue to the sho lue to the sho 3 4,5 9
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the sho lue to the sho 30 4,5 9
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange options	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310	k domains, inate risk in lin uue to the sho sho 4,5 9 5,4
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Non-current derivative financial assets	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 \$000 1,028 310 1,338	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the sho 20 \$1
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Non-current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 \$000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the sho 4,5 <u>9</u> 5,4 15,4
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts Forward exchange contracts Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange con	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d t the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310 1,028 310 1,043 2,068	k domains, inate risk in lin uue to the shc 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 9 5,4 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a remematurities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043 2,068 3,112	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the shc \$ 4,5, 9 5,4 15,4 9 15,4 9 16,3
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange options Total non-current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Courrent derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Courrent derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d t the drawings. 2022 \$000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772	k domains, nate risk in lin iue to the sho \$ 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a remematurities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043 2,068 3,112	k domains, late risk in lin ue to the shc 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 3000 1,028 310 1,038 310 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 2,772 308	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the shc \$ 4,5, 9 5,4 15,4 9 15,4 9 16,3
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a remematurities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Current derivative financial assets Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total contract financial liabilities Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial liabilities Foreign exchange options Interest rate swaps	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 5,48	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the shc st 4,5, 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 11,4
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 3,628	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the shc 34 4,5,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 15,4 9 15,4 9 16,3 11,4 1,6
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 3000 1,028 1,028 1,028 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 548 3,628 2,618	k domains, late risk in lin ue to the sho 21 25 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 15,4 1,4 1,4
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 3,628	k domains, late risk in lin lue to the shc st 4,5, 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 11,4
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The carrying financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Fore	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 3000 1,028 1,028 1,028 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 548 3,628 2,618	k domains, late risk in lir lue to the sho \$ 4,5,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 16,3 1,4 1,6 1,6 1,6
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation	to their fair value d to their fair value d the drawings. 2022 5000 1,028 310 1,338 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 3,112 2,772 308 3,628 2,618 4,032 2,618	k domains, late risk in lir lue to the sho \$ 4,5,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 16,3 1,4 1,6 1,6 1,6
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Forward exchange contracts <	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation the short term maturities of	to their fair value d to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 3000 1,028 1,028 1,028 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 548 3,628 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 - 6,650	k domains, late risk in lir ue to the sho 2 3 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 15,4 15,4 1,5,4 1,5,4 1,5,4 1,5,4 1,5,4 1,4 1,4 1,6 1,6 1 1 2
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation the short term maturities of	to their fair value d to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 3000 1,028 1,028 1,028 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 548 3,628 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 - 6,650	k domains, late risk in lin ue to the sho 2 i 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 16,3 1,4 1,4 1,6 1 1 2
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange options Total current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation the short term maturities of	to their fair value d to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 3000 1,028 1,028 1,028 1,043 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 548 3,628 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 - 6,650	k domains, late risk in lin ue to the sho 2 i 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 16,3 1,4 1,4 1,6 1 1 2
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a rem maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ loans and BFS loan is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Foreign exchange contracts Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation the short term maturities of	to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 \$000 1,028 1,028 1,028 1,038 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 548 3,628 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 2,61	k domains, late risk in lin ue to the sho 2 i 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 16,3 1,4 1,4 1,6 1 1 2
FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The carrying value of cash and short term deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities is considered a r term maturities of these instruments. The carrying value of the BNZ leans and BFS lean is \$47m and is considered a reasonable approximation of its fair value due to t The following financial instruments of the Group are carried at fair value: Current derivative financial assets Forward exchange contracts Foreign exchange contracts<	levelop the Groups strateg reasonable approximation the short term maturities of	to their fair value d f the drawings. 2022 \$000 1,028 1,028 1,028 1,038 2,068 3,112 2,772 308 548 3,628 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 4,032 2,618 2,61	k domains, late risk in lin ue to the sho 2 i 4,5 9 5,4 15,4 9 16,3 16,3 1,4 1,4 1,6 1 1 2

managing capital are ructure to reduce the orrowings that define in mortality commenc is such no event of d shareholders, issue n	cost of capital. capital structure ed.The Group h efault has occur	requirements. Rel as worked with the	fer to note :
ructure to reduce the prrowings that define in mortality commenc is such no event of d	cost of capital. capital structure ed.The Group h efault has occur	requirements. Rel as worked with the	fer to note
orrowings that define in mortality commenc is such no event of d	capital structure ed.The Group h efault has occur	as worked with the	
shareholders, issue n	ew shares or se		
		Il assets to reduce	debt.
		2022	2
		000 140,638	138,9
		140,638	138,9
s and to share in any	surplus on wind	ing up of the Comp	any. No
000	000	\$000	2
138,986 1,652	138,986	122,606	122,6
140,638	138,986	122,606	122,6
		\$000 (18,187)	7 mon \$(11,7
		9,716 (8,471)	4,1
	2022 000 138,986 1,652 - - 140,638 al statements of the fr racts that the Group h ard contracts where the chermes. All of these is loyment for the durati	000 000 138,986 138,986 1,652 - 140,638 138,986 al statements of the foreign subsidiary racts that the Group has taken out in c ard contracts where the hedged future -	2022 2021 2022 000 000 \$000 138,986 138,986 122,606 1,652 - - 140,638 138,986 122,606 al statements of the foreign subsidiary. racts that the Group has taken out in order to mitigate inte ard contracts where the hedged future cash flows are sti \$000 (18,187) \$0,716 9,716 (8,471) chemes. All of these schemes involve the Company mail loyment for the duration of the vesting or escrow periods

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022 28. EVENTS AFTER BALANCE DATE	TEMENTS		
On 1 February 2022 the Group disclosed a mortality event was occurring at its harvest and financial results. As a result of this mortality event the Group is: Undertaking a change to its farming strategy to reduce the mortality risk by not	farming the warmer farms during the summer months.	and April of FY23, which will impact th	e FY23
The Group will look to offset the loss in harvest with market and product optim In addition to the mortality event which has occurred at our warmer sea farms o	ver summer, the Group has also seen elevated mortality at		
linked to a feed related issue. This issue will also result in a lower FY23 harves			
In February 2022 the Group also commenced discussions with the BNZ resultir or before 30 April 2022 on the understanding that an equity raise will be launch undertaken. On 12 April 2022, the Group's Board approved to proceed with a fi temporary covenant waivers and temporary adjustments to covenant definitions be no default event in respect of its financial covenants for 12 months from the	d on or about that date. The Group has modelled that brea illy underwritten or pre-committed equity raise of \$60.1m. In with its debt providers. As a result of these corrective activ	ches will occur without corrective action addition, the Group has agreed a corr	on being mbination of
No final dividend was declared in respect of the year ended 31 January 2022 (7 months to 31 January 2021: Nil).		
29. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES Subsidiaries			
New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited has the following trading subsid	liaries.		
Subsidiary The New Zealand King Salmon Co Limited New Zealand King Salmon Exports Limited The New Zealand King Salmon Pty Limited	Country of Incorporation New Zealand New Zealand Australia	Equity Interest 100% 100% 100%	
New Zealand King Salmon USA Incorporated The principal activity of The New Zealand King Salmon Co Limited is the farmir King Salmon Pty Limited, and New Zealand King Salmon USA Incorporated is '		100% ing Salmon Exports Limited, The New	/Zealand
At balance of Emileo, Group Limited owned 39.55% (2021: 40.02%) and Chi Investments Limited		%) of the shares in New Zealand King	Salmon
Transactions with related parties			
The following provides the total amount of transactions that were entered into w	ith related parties for the relevant financial year:		
		2022	2021
Related party payments		12 months \$000	7 months \$000
Good and services purchased from other related parties Total related party payments		402 402	300 300
Related party sales		\$000	\$000
Goods and services sold to related parties Total related party sales		-	28 28
Amounts owing to related parties Current amounts owing to related parties		2022 \$000	2021 \$000
Other amounts owing to related parties Total current amounts owing to related parties		233 233	233
Total current anounts owing to related parties			
Annual territory because the second second second		\$000	\$000
Amounts owing by related parties Amounts owing by related parties		2	3
		2 2	3
Amounts owing by related parties		2	3
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties		2 2022	3
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION		2 2022 12 months \$000	3 2021 7 months \$000
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance		2 2022 12 months	3 2021 7 months
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees		2 2022 12 months \$000 309	3 2021 7 months \$000 189
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance	sustainability information of the Group.	2 2022 12 months \$000 309 10 -	3 2021 7 months \$000 189 10
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration		2 2022 12 months \$000 309 10 - 319	3 2021 7 months \$000 189 10
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on services		2 2022 12 months 5000 309 10 319 2022	3 2021 7 months \$000 189 10 - - 199 2021
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Tatal auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on s 31. RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING CASH FLOW TO PROFIT/(LO Reconciliation of the profit / (loss) for the period with the net cash from o	DSS)	2 2022 12 months \$000 309 10 - 319 2022 12 months \$000	3 2021 7 months \$000 189 10 - - 199 2021 7 months \$000
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on s 31. RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING CASH FLOW TO PROFIT/(Lo Reconciliation of the profit / (loss) for the period with the net cash from o Profit / (loss) before tax Adjusted for	DSS)	2 2022 12 months 309 10 - 319 2022 12 months \$000 (37,593)	3 2021 7 months 5000 - 189 100 - 199 199 2021 7 months 5000 (9,326)
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on a 31. RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING CASH FLOW TO PROFIT/(Lot Reconciliation of the profit / (loss) for the period with the net cash from o Profit / (loss) before tax Adjusted for Deprecision and amotisation	DSS)	2 2022 12 months 5000 309 10 319 2022 12 months 5000 (87,593) 10,125	3 2021 7 months \$000 189 10 - - 199 2021 7 months \$000
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on statistical auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on statistical auditor's remuneration Other assurance before tax Adjusted for Depreciation and amortisation Impairment (Gain)/Doss on sale of assets	DSS)	2 2022 12 months 5000 309 10 - - 319 2022 12 months 5000 (87,593) 10,125 59,255 59,255 135	3 2021 7 months 5000 1899 100 - 199 7 months 5000 (9,326) 5,969 - 1
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on the services include performance of agreed upon procedures on the services include performance of agreed upon procedures on the services include performance of agreed upon procedures on the services include performance of agreed upon procedures on the services include performance of agreed upon procedures on the services include performance of agreed upon procedures on the service of the serv	DSS)	2 2022 12 months 5000 309 10 - 319 2022 12 months 5000 (87,593) 10,125 59,255 59,255 135 146 13,633	3 2021 7 months 5000 1899 10 - - 7 months 5000 (9,326) 5,969 5,969 98 5,5428
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on a 31. RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING CASH FLOW TO PROFIT/(Lto Reconciliation of the profit / (loss) for the period with the net cash from o Profit / (loss) before tax Adjusted for Depreciation and amortisation Impairment (Gain)/loss on sale of assets Share-based payments Net foreign exchange differences Net foreign exchange differences	DSS)	2 2022 12 months 309 10 319 2022 12 months 5000 (87,593) 10,125 59,255 135 146 13,633 483	3 2021 7 months 5000 1899 2021 7 months 5000 (9,326) 5,969 - 1 98 98 5,428 388
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties 30. AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION Audit fees Other assurance Tax advisory and compliance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on a 31. RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING CASH FLOW TO PROFIT/(LO Reconciliation of the profit / (loss) for the period with the net cash from o Profit / (loss) before tax Adjusted for Deprecision and amotisation Impairment (Gain)Nos on sale of assets Share-based payments Net foreign exchange differences Net fore	DSS)	2 2022 12 months 5000 309 10 319 2022 12 months 5000 (87,593) 10,125 59,255 135 146 13,633 483 (3,651) 21,080	3 2021 7 months 5000 1899 100 - 199 2021 7 months 5000 (9,326) 5,969 - 1 98 5,428 3,8409 (2,687) (2,687)
Amounts owing by related parties Total amounts owing by related parties Audit fees Audit fees Other assurance Total auditor's remuneration Other assurance services include performance of agreed upon procedures on s 31. RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING CASH FLOW TO PROFIT/(Lot Reconciliation of the profit / (loss) for the period with the net cash from o Profit / (loss) before tax Adjusted for Depreciation and amortisation Impairment (Gain)/loss on sale of assets Share-based payments Net foreign exchange differences Net loss/(porfit) on derivative instruments at fair value through profit or loss (Increase) / decrease in trade and other receivables and prepayments 	DSS)	2 2022 12 months \$000 309 10 - 319 2022 12 months \$000 (87,593) 10,125 59,255 135 146 13,633 483 (3,631)	3 2021 7 months 5000 1899 10 - - 7 months 5000 (9,326) 5,969 5,969 5,969 5,969 5,969 5,426 38 5,428 38

32. REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS		
(a) Sale of goods with variable consideration		
Some contracts for the sale of goods provide customers with volume rebates. Under NZ IFRS 15, volume rebates give rise to variab	le consideration.	
 - Volume rebates The Group provides retrospective volume rebates to certain customers on the quantity of product purchased during the period. The n Group does not see the need to recognise a refund liability due to timeliness of the transaction. 	ebate is charged at time of settlement. Ther	efore the
(b) Contract balances: contract liabilities A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods to a customer for which the Group has received consideration from the customer transfers goods to the customer, a contract liability is recognised when the payment is made or when the payment is due (whichever performs under the contract.		
The Group recognises revenue from the following major brand sources: - Ora King - Recal		
- Nogal - Southern Ocean - Omega Plus		
- Omega Plus - New Zealand King Salmon		
(c) Performance obligations Information about the Group's performance obligations is summarised below: Delivery to customer		
Derivery to customer The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of salmon products to the customer, and payment terms generally range betwe invoice date. On collection	en cash on delivery and 20th of the month f	ollowing
The performance obligation is satisfied upon collection of salmon products by the customer and payment terms are generally on colle	ection.	
Receipt into store	s are dependently on the 20th of the month fol	lowing invoic
The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of salmon products when receipted into the customer's store and payment term date.	are generally on the 20th of the month of	
		rally range
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date.	i transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months	202 7 month
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish	transportation mode. Payment terms gene	202
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. <u>Revenue by Product group</u> Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions	n transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418	202 7 month \$00 46,05 18,600
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519	202 7 month \$00 46,05
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88.619 35.418 14,099 26,522 9,972	202 7 month \$00 46,05 18,600 8,555 16,50 5,51
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked	transportation mode, Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530	202 7 month \$00 46,05 18,600 8,555 16,504
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418 14,099 28,522 9,972 174,530 2022	202 7 month \$00 46,057 18,600 8,555 16,500 5,517 95,239 202
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Ora King	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88.619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477	202 7 month \$00 46,05 18,600 8,555 16,50 5,51 95,239 202 \$00 34,320
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal	n transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922	202 7 month \$00 46,05; 18,600 5,51; 95,233 202 \$00 34,324 19,50;
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Örs King Regal Southern Ocean Orega Plus	n transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859	202 7 month \$00 46,05 18,600 8,55 16,501 95,233 95,233 202 \$00 34,320 19,500 6,200 1,400
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets. Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon	transportation mode, Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344	202 7 month \$00 46,057 18,600 8,555 16,500 5,511 95,238 202 \$00 34,320 19,507 6,207 1,403 33,800
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Örs King Regal Southern Ocean Orega Plus	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 2,859 66,344 174,530	202 7 month \$00 46,05; 18,600 5,51; 95,233 202 \$00 6,20; 19,500 6,20; 1,400 33,800 95,233
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon	transportation mode, Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344	202 7 month \$00 46,057 18,600 8,555 16,500 5,511 95,238 202 \$00 34,320 19,507 6,207 1,403 33,800
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steake & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 68,344	202 7 month \$00 18,600 18,600 5,511 95,233 202 \$00 6,200 6,200 1,400 33,800 95,233 202 \$00 41,768
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand North America	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 66,085 67,626	202 7 month \$00 8.555 5.511.8.600 8.5551 95,233 202 \$00 6.203 1.4,00 3.3,800 3.3,800 3.3,800 3.3,800 3.4,327 202 \$00 4.1,786 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$0
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Örs King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand North America North America	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418 36,418 2022 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 63,44 174,530 2022 \$000 63,44 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 2022 \$000 63,84 174,530 174,545 174	202 7 month \$00 40,05 18,600 8,555 18,600 8,555 10,501 95,233 202 \$00 33,800 95,233 202 \$00 41,786 34,67 6,388
date. <i>CIF, into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand North America	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 66,085 67,626	202 7 month \$00 8.555 5.511.6.60 8.555 5.511 95,233 202 \$00 6.20 1.9.50 6.20 1.9.50 6.20 3.3,800 3.3,800 3.3,800 3.3,800 3.3,800 3.4,477 8.50 5.511 9.50 5.512 1.4,0000 1.4,0000 1.4,0000 1.4,0000 1.4,00000 1.4,000000000000000000000000000000000000
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand North America Australia Japan China Europe	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 174,530 2022 \$000 67,626 11,816 7,807 1,737 10,707 1,737 10,707	202 7 month \$00 46,05 18,60 8,55 16,50 95,23 202 \$00 34,32 1,40 33,80 95,23 202 \$00 1,40 33,80 95,23 202 \$00 1,40 4,77 8,38 5,022 \$00 1,02 2,78 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand North America Australia Japan China Europe Other	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,519 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 66,085 67,626 61,816 7,807 1,737 1,709 5,750	202 7 month \$00 8.555 18,600 8.5551 96,233 202 \$00 34,620 1,950 34,820 95,233 202 \$00 41,788 4,778 6,3880 202 \$00 41,788 4,677 6,3880 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 \$00
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand North America Australia Japan China Europe	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 14,099 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,927 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 174,530 2022 \$000 67,626 11,816 7,807 1,737 10,707 1,737 10,707	202 7 month \$00 46,05 18,60 8,55 16,50 95,23 202 \$00 34,32 1,40 33,80 95,23 202 \$00 1,40 33,80 95,23 202 \$00 1,40 4,77 8,38 5,022 \$00 1,02 2,78 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
date. <i>CIF. into hold</i> The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of shipping documents including either the bill of lading or way bill dependent or between 7 days from invoice date and 20th of the month following invoice date. Revenue by Product group Whole fish Fillets, Steaks & Portions Wood Roasted Cold Smoked Other Total revenue by product group Revenue by Brand Öra King Regal Southern Ocean Omega Plus New Zealand King Salmon Total revenue by brand Revenue by geographical location of customers New Zealand North America Australia Japan China Europe Other	transportation mode. Payment terms gene 2022 12 months \$000 88,619 35,418 35,418 20,522 26,522 9,972 174,530 2022 \$000 61,477 33,922 9,928 2,859 66,344 174,530 2022 \$000 63,944 174,530 174,530	202 7 month \$00 8.555 18,600 8.5551 96,233 202 \$00 34,620 1,950 34,820 95,233 202 \$00 41,788 4,778 6,3880 202 \$00 41,788 4,677 6,3880 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 202 \$00 \$00

26



We are independent of the group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

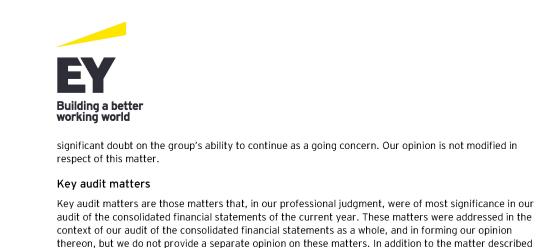
We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Ernst & Young performs agreed upon procedures in relation to sustainability information of the group. Partners and employees of our firm may deal with the group on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the group. We have no other relationship with, or interest in, the group.

Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern

We draw attention to Note 2c in the financial statements, which indicates that the group was in breach of its bank covenants at balance date and is dependent on the success of a proposed equity raise, or obtaining funding by alternative means, to enable it to repay its bank loans. In addition, it may need to obtain additional funding to finance its operations. As stated in Note 2c, these events or conditions, along with other matters explained in Note 2c, indicate that material uncertainties exist that may cast

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited



audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the *Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern* section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of the audit report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Impairment assessment

Why significant

Prior to its impairment, the consolidated statement of financial position included goodwill arising from business combinations of \$39.3 million (2021: \$39.3 million). An impairment test of the carrying value of goodwill is required annually and as a result of this, along with other indicators, an impairment assessment was conducted at year end. The group has recorded an impairment of the full amount of goodwill of \$39.3 million and an additional impairment of other assets of \$14.4 million.

The recoverable amount of a cash generating unit ("CGU") is the higher of fair value less costs to sell (FVLCS) and value in use (VIU). The group has determined that it has a single CGU.

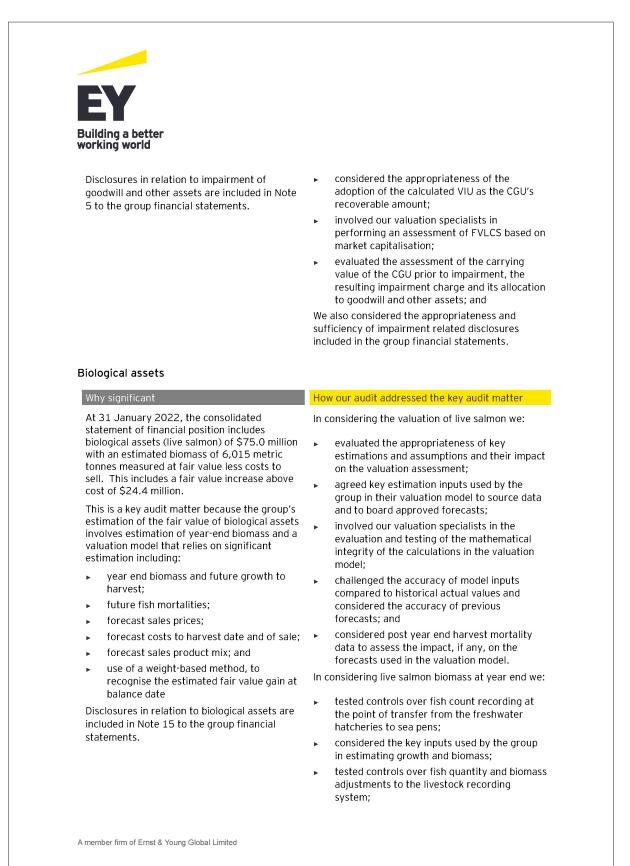
Impairment is a key audit matter because the group's year end assessment of recoverable amount involves significant judgements related to future cash flow forecasts, discount rate and terminal growth rate assumptions. These are key inputs into the group's discounted cashflow (DCF) model used to assess the VIU of the CGU and so its recoverable amount.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

In obtaining sufficient, appropriate audit evidence we:

- evaluated the appropriateness of the group's single CGU determination;
- considered the group's value in use assessment. This included the following:
 - agreed relevant DCF inputs to board approved budget and forecasts and compared these with historical actual results taking into account proposed changes in the group's strategy. We also considered the accuracy of the group's previous forecasts;
 - tested the mathematical accuracy of future cash flow forecasts and discounting applied;
 - involved our valuation specialists in assessing the discount rate and terminal growth rate applied, as well as benchmarking components of the group's forecasts against other market information;

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited





Building a better working world guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements. A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board's website: <u>https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-</u> practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/. This description forms part of our auditor's report. The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Brendan Summerfield. Ernet + Young Chartered Accountants Christchurch 13 April 2022

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

Appendix 5: Offer document (13 April 2022)⁵

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited Offer Document – 2.85 for 1 Renounceable Rights Offer 13 April 2022



This is an important document. You should read the whole document before deciding what action to take with your Rights. If you have any doubts as to what you should do, please consult your broker, financial, investment or other professional advisor. New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited Offer Document – 2.85 for 1 Renounceable Rights Offer 13 April 2022 (cont.)

CONTENTSIMPORTANT INFORMATION3PART 1: LETTER FROM THE CHAIR5PART 2: OFFER AT A GLANCE7PART 3: IMPORTANT DATES8PART 4: DETAILS OF THE OFFER9GLOSSARY15DIRECTORY18

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited Offer Document – 2.85 for 1 Renounceable Rights Offer 13 April 2022 (cont.)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

General Information

The Offer is made under the exclusion in clause 19 of Schedule 1 of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 and pursuant to the provisions of section 708AA of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (as modified by ASIC Instrument 22-0265).

This document is not a product disclosure statement or other disclosure document for the purposes of the FMCA, the Corporations Act or any other law, has not been lodged with the Financial Markets Authority or ASIC, and does not contain all of the information that an investor would find in a product disclosure statement or other disclosure document, or which may be required in order to make an informed investment decision about the Offer or NZKS.

Additional information available under continuous disclosure obligations

NZKS is subject to continuous disclosure obligations under the NZX Listing Rules. You can find market releases by NZKS at nzx.com and at asx.com.au under the code "NZK".

NZKS may, during the period of the Offer, make additional releases to the NZX and the ASX. To the maximum extent permitted by law, no release by NZKS to the NZX or the ASX will permit an applicant to withdraw any previously submitted application without NZKS' prior consent.

Offering Restrictions

This Offer Document does not constitute an offer, advertisement or invitation in any place in which, or to any person to whom, it would not be lawful to make such an offer, advertisement or invitation.

This Offer Document may not be sent or given to any person who is not an Eligible Shareholder in circumstances in which the Offer or distribution of this Offer Document would be unlawful. The distribution of this Offer Document (including an electronic copy) outside New Zealand or Australia may be restricted by law. In particular, this Offer Document may not be distributed to any person, and the New Shares may not be offered or sold, in any country outside New Zealand or Australia except to Institutional Investors or as NZKS may otherwise determine in compliance with applicable laws. Further details on the offering restrictions that apply are set out in the section of this Offer Document headed "Details of the Offer".

This Offer Document is not for distribution or release in the United States. This Offer Document does not constitute an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities in the United States. The Rights and the New Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and may not be offered or sold in the United States except in transactions exempt from, or not subject to, registration under the US Securities Act and applicable US state securities laws.

If you come into possession of this Offer Document, you should observe any such restrictions. Any failure to comply with such restrictions may contravene applicable securities law. NZKS disclaims all liability to such persons.

Changes to the Offer

Subject to the NZX Listing Rules, NZKS reserves the right to alter the dates set out in this Offer Document. Additionally, NZKS reserves the right to withdraw the Offer and the issue of New Shares at any time before the Allotment Date at its absolute discretion.

No Guarantee

No guarantee is provided by any person in relation to the New Shares to be issued under the Offer. Likewise, no warranty is provided with regard to the future performance of NZKS or any return on any investments made pursuant to this Offer Document.

Decision to participate in the Offer

The information in this Offer Document does not constitute a recommendation to acquire

New Shares nor does it amount to financial product advice. This Offer Document has been prepared without taking into account the particular needs or circumstances of any investor, including their investment objectives, financial and/or tax position.

Privacy

Any personal information you provide online will be held by NZKS and/or the Share Registrar at the addresses set out in the Directory. This information will be used for the purposes of administering your investment in NZKS. This information will only be disclosed to third parties with your consent or if otherwise required by law. Under the Privacy Act 2020 and the Australian Privacy Act 1988 (Cth), you have the right to access and correct any personal information held about you.

Enquiries

Enquiries about the Offer can be directed to an NZX Primary Market Participant, or your solicitor, accountant or other professional adviser. If you have any questions about how to apply online, please contact the Share Registrar.

Defined terms

Capitalised terms used in this Offer Document have the specific meaning given to them in the Glossary at the back of this Offer Document.

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited Offer Document – 2.85 for 1 Renounceable Rights Offer 13 April 2022 (cont.)

PART 1: LETTER FROM THE CHAIR

13 April 2022

Dear Shareholder,

On behalf of the directors of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited (*NZKS*), I am pleased to present you with the opportunity to participate in this Offer of New Shares to repay all outstanding debt and strengthen NZKS' balance sheet, providing the business with significant liquidity as it resets its farming model whilst navigating heightened mortality and the ongoing impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic.

Update on FY22 summer mortality and aquaculture farming model

Fish performance continues to be a key focus for the business and the mortality events during FY22 dictate major change is required to ensure our farming strategy is more sustainable over the long term. Warm summer temperatures have been the main factor of multifactorial mortality events with approximately 2/3 of mortality biomass from warmer sites occurring between January and April when the fish are generally smaller. In light of FY22 mortality, NZKS has reviewed the underlying risk factors and has revised our farming strategy. We will avoid the higher water temperatures associated with the Pelorus and Queen Charlotte Sounds over the summer months. The company will focus on the cooler Tory Channel farms and utilise the nearby Queen Charlotte farms to tow stock to, after summer, for harvest before the following summer.

Equity raise

Today, NZKS has announced a fully underwritten NZ\$60.1 million pro rata Rights Offer. The proceeds of the equity raise will be used to deleverage NZKS' balance sheet and provide liquidity and funding for medium term operating requirements.

Post the equity raise, NZKS will have total liquidity of NZ\$13.2 million, providing the company with significant flexibility as it transitions its farming model and navigates the ongoing impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic.

NZKS is undertaking an approximately NZ\$60.1 million offer of New Shares via an underwritten pro rata Rights Offer to existing shareholders. Under the Rights Offer, Eligible Shareholders may subscribe for 2.85 New Shares for every 1 existing share held as at 7.00pm (NZST) on 26 April 2022, at a price of NZ\$0.15 per share.

Eligible Shareholders have until 5.00pm (NZST) on 6 May 2022 to apply at the following link: <u>www.shareoffer.co.nz/nzks.</u>

Oregon Group has pre-committed to take up NZ\$23.8m of its rights (representing 100% of its entitlement). The board of NZ King Salmon unanimously supports the Rights Offer and the directors of NZ King Salmon have pre-committed to subscribe for a further NZ\$2.51m of shares.

Shareholders who choose not to take up their rights, or who renounce their rights, will have their percentage shareholding diluted.

We are also pleased to offer Eligible Retail Shareholders who take up their rights in full the opportunity to apply for additional New Shares attributable to any unexercised rights up to 100% of their entitlements.

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited Offer Document – 2.85 for 1 Renounceable Rights Offer 13 April 2022 (cont.)

This document sets out important information about the Offer. Before making your investment decision, I encourage you to read this document in full and also to consider the information disclosed by NZKS to NZX / ASX (in particular the Investor Presentation) and other information available at <u>www.nzx.com</u> or <u>https://www2.asx.com.au/</u> under the ticker code "NZK". If you are in doubt as to what you should do, you should consult your financial or professional adviser or an NZX Primary Market Participant. Thank you for your continued support. Yours sincerely John Ryder Chair, New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited

PART 2: OFFER AT A GLANCE				
Issuer	New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited			
The Offer	A pro rata rights issue of 2.85 New Shares for every 1 Existing Share held at 7.00pm (NZST) on the Record Date. The Rights will not be quoted on the NZX Main Board or ASX. Eligible Retail Shareholders who take up their Rights in full have the opportunity to apply for additional New Shares which are attributable to any Unexercised Rights, allowing them to subscribe for additional New Shares up to a maximum of 100% of their Rights.			
Eligible Shareholder	A person who, at 7.00pm (NZST) on the Record Date, was recorded in NZKS' share register as being a Shareholder and:			
	 (a) whose address is shown in NZKS' share register as being in New Zealand or Australia; or 			
	(b) whose address is shown in NZKS' share register as being in Hong Kong or Singapore and who is an Institutional Investor,			
	and who is not in the United States and who is not acting for the account or benefit of a person in the United States.			
Issue Price	NZ\$0.15 (or the A\$ Price) per New Share.			
Existing Shares currently on issue	140,637,703 Existing Shares.			
Maximum number of New Shares being offered	400,817,453 New Shares (subject to rounding).			
Offer size	The approximate amount to be raised under the Offer is NZ\$60.1 million.			
How to apply	Applications must be made online at <u>www.shareoffer.co.nz/nzks</u> or as otherwise directed by NZKS.			
Underwriting	Oregon Group Limited, NZKS' largest shareholder, has pre- committed to subscribe for NZ\$23.8m of New Shares (representing 100% of its entitlement), and the directors of NZKS have pre-committed to subscribe for a further NZ\$2.51m of New Shares, with the balance of the Offer fully underwritten by the Underwriter.			

7

PART 3: IMPORTANT DATES

Date ¹
13 April 2022
7.00pm, 26 April 2022
27 April 2022
5.00pm, 6 May 2022
11 May 2022
12 May 2022
13 May 2022
16 May 2022

The dates set out in the table above (and any references to them in this Offer Document) are subject to change and are indicative only. All times and dates refer to NZ standard time (unless otherwise specified). NZKS reserves the right to amend the timetables (including by extending the closing dates for the Offer or accepting late Applications, either generally or in particular cases) subject to the NZX Listing Rules. Any extension of the closing dates for the Offer will have a consequential effect on the issue date of New Shares.

PART 4: DETAILS OF THE OFFER

The Offer

The Offer is an offer of New Shares in NZKS to Eligible Shareholders under a pro rata renounceable Rights Offer. Under the Rights Offer, Eligible Shareholders are entitled to subscribe for 2.85 New Shares for every 1 Existing Share held at 7.00pm (NZST) on the Record Date. Any fractional Rights will be rounded down to the nearest whole number. The Rights will not be quoted on the NZX Main Board.

If you are an Eligible Shareholder you may take up all or some of your Rights, transfer all or some of your Rights or do nothing with all or some of your Rights. If you are an Eligible Shareholder and you do not take up all of your Rights, or you transfer some or all of your Rights, your current shareholding will be diluted as a result of the issue of New Shares.

If you are an Eligible Retail Shareholder and take up your Rights in full, you may also apply for additional New Shares which are attributable to any Unexercised Rights, up to a maximum amount of New Shares equal to 100% of your Rights.

You may transfer your Rights should you be able to find a buyer for those Rights. The Rights will not be quoted on the NZX or the ASX. Any transfer of Rights should be notified to the Share Registrar.

The maximum number of New Shares that may be issued under the Offer is 400,817,453 (subject to rounding). NZKS will raise a total of approximately NZ\$60.1 million through the Offer. The Offer is fully underwritten by the Underwriter (except in respect of the NZ\$23.8 million of New Shares for which Oregon Group Limited, NZKS' largest shareholder, and the NZ\$2.51 million of New Shares for which the directors of NZKS have committed to subscribe).

Issue Price

The Issue Price is NZ\$0.15 (or the A\$ Price) per New Share.

The A\$ Price will be the Australian dollar equivalent of NZ\$0.15 determined using the RBNZ AUD/NZD exchange rate on Tuesday, 26 April 2022 at 3.00pm (NZST). The A\$ Price will be announced by NZKS on Wednesday, 27 April 2022.

Payment for the New Shares must be paid in full in accordance with the instructions set out in the online application process or as otherwise directed by NZKS.

NZKS may choose to accept late applications, but has no obligation to do so. NZKS may accept or reject any online applications which it considers is not completed correctly, and may correct any errors or omissions on any online application.

Any New Shares (including additional New Shares) issued to you will be issued on the branch register on which you currently hold the Existing Shares to which your Rights relate.

As required by the Listing Rules, if NZKS receives, before the Closing Date, a renunciation and an acceptance in respect of the same Right(s), the renunciation shall be given priority to the acceptance.

Application monies received will be held in a trust account with the Share Registrar until the corresponding New Shares are allotted or the application monies are refunded. Interest earned on the application monies will be for the benefit, and remain the property, of NZKS and will be retained by NZKS whether or not the issue of New Shares takes place. Any refunds of application monies (without interest) will be made within five business days (as defined in the Listing Rules) of allotment, or any decision not to proceed with the Offer.

Withdrawal

Subject to NZKS' compliance with all applicable laws, NZKS reserves the right to withdraw the Offer at any time at its absolute discretion. If any Application is not accepted, all applicable application monies will be refunded, without interest, to the relevant Shareholder.

Purpose of the Offer

NZKS intends that the proceeds raised from the Offer will be applied to repay debt, strengthen NZKS' balance sheet and reposition the company for its refreshed aquaculture strategy.

Eligibility

The Offer is only open to Eligible Shareholders and persons that NZKS is satisfied can otherwise participate in the Offer in compliance with all applicable laws.

NZKS considers that the legal requirements of jurisdictions other than New Zealand, Australia, Hong Kong and Singapore are such that it would be unduly onerous for NZKS to make the Rights Offer in those jurisdictions (or to make the Rights Offer to Shareholders who are not Institutional Investors in Hong Kong and Singapore). This decision was made having regard to the small number of Shareholders in such overseas jurisdictions and the costs of complying with overseas legal requirements.

This Offer Document is only being sent by NZKS to Eligible Shareholders. The distribution of this Offer Document (including an electronic copy) outside New Zealand or Australia may be restricted by law. Any failure to comply with such restrictions may contravene applicable securities law. NZKS disclaims all liability to such persons.

Hong Kong

WARNING: This document has not been, and will not be, registered as a prospectus under the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong, nor has it been authorised by the Securities and Futures Commission in Hong Kong pursuant to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of the Laws of Hong Kong (the "SFO"). No action has been taken in Hong Kong to authorise or register this document or to permit the distribution of this document or any documents issued in connection with it. Accordingly, the Rights and the New Shares have not been and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong other than to "professional investors" (as defined in the SFO and any rules made under that ordinance).

No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Rights and the New Shares has been or will be issued, or has been or will be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue, in Hong Kong or elsewhere that is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to the Rights and the New Shares that are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to professional investors (as defined in the SFO and any rules made under that ordinance). No person allotted Rights or New Shares may sell, or offer to sell, such securities in circumstances that amount to an offer to the public in Hong Kong within six months following the date of issue of such securities.

The contents of this document have not been reviewed by any Hong Kong regulatory authority. You are advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If you are in doubt about any of the contents of this document, you should obtain independent professional advice.

Singapore

This document and any other materials relating to the Rights and the New Shares have not been, and will not be, lodged or registered as a prospectus in Singapore with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this document and any other document or materials in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of Rights and New Shares, may not be issued, circulated or distributed, nor may the Rights and New Shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation

for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore except pursuant to and in accordance with exemptions in Subdivision (4) of Division 1, Part XIII of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA"), or as otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of any other applicable provisions of the SFA.

This document has been given to you on the basis that you are (i) an existing holder of the Company's shares, (ii) an "institutional investor" (as defined in the SFA) or (iii) an "accredited investor" (as defined in the SFA). In the event that you are not an investor falling within any of the categories set out above, please return this document immediately. You may not forward or circulate this document to any other person in Singapore.

Any offer is not made to you with a view to the Rights or the New Shares being subsequently offered for sale to any other party. There are on-sale restrictions in Singapore that may be applicable to investors who acquire Rights or New Shares. As such, investors are advised to acquaint themselves with the SFA provisions relating to resale restrictions in Singapore and comply accordingly.

Underwriting Agreement

NZKS has requested the Underwriter underwrite the Offer and the Underwriter has agreed to do so (except in respect of the \$23.8 million of New Shares for which Oregon Group Limited, NZKS' largest shareholder, and the \$2.51 million of New Shares for which the directors of NZKS have committed to subscribe). This means that the Underwriter will subscribe at the Issue Price for any New Shares that are not subscribed for by Eligible Shareholders under the Offer in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement. A summary of the principal terms of the Underwriting Agreement is set out immediately below:

- The Underwriter has the power to appoint sub-underwriters.
- The Underwriter will be paid an agreed fee for its services in connection with the Offer.
- The Underwriting Agreement contains termination events, representations, warranties and indemnities that are customary for an offer of this nature.
- The Underwriter may terminate its obligations under the Underwriting Agreement, including by reason of events which have, or are likely to have, a material adverse effect on NZKS, the Shares or the Offer. These may be as a result of events related to NZKS or as a result of external events, such as material or fundamental changes in financial, economic and political conditions in certain countries or financial markets.
- If the Underwriting Agreement is terminated, a termination fee may be payable to the Underwriter.
- NZKS has indemnified the Underwriter and its directors, officers, partners, employees and advisers against certain losses sustained, suffered or incurred, arising out of or in connection with the Offer, the allotment of the New Shares or the Underwriting Agreement.
- For a period commencing on the date of the Underwriting Agreement and ending 180 days after the Allotment Date for the Offer, NZKS and its subsidiaries will not, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter:
 - o offer for sale or accept offers for any Shares or other equity securities issued by NZKS;
 - allot or issue any Shares or other equity securities of NZKS (whether preferential, redeemable, convertible or otherwise);

	0	issue or grant any right or option that entitles the holder to call for the issue of Shares or othe equity securities by NZKS or that is otherwise convertible into, exchangeable for or redeemab by the issue of, Shares or other equity securities by NZKS;
	0	create any debt instrument or other obligation which may be convertible into, exchangeable for redeemable by, the issue of Shares or other equity securities by NZKS;
	0	otherwise enter into any agreement whereby any person may be entitled to the allotment and issue of any Shares or other equity securities by NZKS; or
	0	make any announcement of an intention to do any of the above,
		ner than pursuant to existing employee incentive plans (including as may be amended or updat m time to time) or the Offer; or
	0	dispose of or charge, or agree to dispose of or charge, the whole or any substantial part of th business; or
	0	enter into any commitment that is or may be material in the context of the Offer, the underwriting or the quotation of Shares on the NZX,
	otl	ner than as publicly disclosed or disclosed to the Underwriter prior to the date of the Underwriti
	Ag	reement.
New S	cati Shar	
New S take u Eligibl Share Share the Is	cati Shar up th le Re s, up shold ssue	reement. on to take up additional New Shares es that are attributable to Unexercised Rights will be offered to Eligible Retail Shareholders who heir Rights in full. etail Shareholders who have taken up all of their Rights in full may apply for additional New to to a maximum amount of New Shares equal to 100% of their Rights. Eligible Retail lers may apply for additional New Shares as directed via the online application, and will do so a Price. Payment must be made for both your Rights and any additional New Shares for which you
New S take u Eligibl Share Share the Is wish t If you	cati Shar up th le Re es, up shold sue to ap	reement. on to take up additional New Shares es that are attributable to Unexercised Rights will be offered to Eligible Retail Shareholders who heir Rights in full. etail Shareholders who have taken up all of their Rights in full may apply for additional New to to a maximum amount of New Shares equal to 100% of their Rights. Eligible Retail lers may apply for additional New Shares as directed via the online application, and will do so a Price. Payment must be made for both your Rights and any additional New Shares for which you
New S take u Eligibl Share Share Share the Is wish t applyi Alloca who ta Manag discre matte	catid Gatid Ghar up the le Re es, up thold sue to ap thold sue to ap tions ake ger v tions ake ger v tions ake ger v	Areement. on to take up additional New Shares es that are attributable to Unexercised Rights will be offered to Eligible Retail Shareholders who heir Rights in full. etail Shareholders who have taken up all of their Rights in full may apply for additional New to to a maximum amount of New Shares equal to 100% of their Rights. Eligible Retail lers may apply for additional New Shares as directed via the online application, and will do so a Price. Payment must be made for both your Rights and any additional New Shares for which you ply. et to apply for your Rights using the A\$ Price, then any additional New Shares that you are
New S take u Eligibl Share Share Share the Is wish t applyi Alloca who ta Manag discre matte	cati Shar Shar up the le Re s, up shold sue to ap to ap tions ake ger v tion ers, i ght t on b	reement. on to take up additional New Shares es that are attributable to Unexercised Rights will be offered to Eligible Retail Shareholders who heir Rights in full. etail Shareholders who have taken up all of their Rights in full may apply for additional New to to a maximum amount of New Shares equal to 100% of their Rights. Eligible Retail lers may apply for additional New Shares as directed via the online application, and will do so a Price. Payment must be made for both your Rights and any additional New Shares for which you puply. et to apply for your Rights using the A\$ Price, then any additional New Shares that you are or must also be paid for in Australian dollars at the A\$ price. Is and any necessary scaling of additional New Shares applied for by Eligible Retail Shareholders up their Rights in full will be determined by NZKS and the Lead Manager. NZKS and the Lead vill determine the Shareholders who will be treated as Eligible Retail Shareholders in their sole . In exercising their discretion, NZKS and the Lead Manager may have regard to a number of ncluding legal and regulatory requirements and logistical and registry constraints. NZKS reserved to reject any application for additional New Shares that it or the Lead Manager considers is made whealf of a person who is not an Eligible Retail Shareholder.

The Offer is being made to all Eligible Shareholders. Nominees and custodians with registered addresses in eligible jurisdictions may be able to participate in the Offer in respect of some or all of the beneficiaries on whose behalf they hold existing Shares, provided that the applicable beneficiary would satisfy the criteria for an Eligible Shareholder.

Nominees and custodians who hold Shares as nominees or custodians will receive a letter from NZKS. Nominees and custodians should consider carefully the contents of that letter and note in particular that the Offer is not available to, and they must not purport to accept the Offer in respect of:

- (a) beneficiaries on whose behalf they hold Existing Shares who would not satisfy the criteria for an Eligible Shareholder; or
- (b) Shareholders who are not eligible under applicable securities laws to receive an offer under the Offer.

In particular nominees and custodians who hold Shares on behalf of persons in the United States, or who are acting for the account or benefit of persons in the United States, are not eligible to participate on behalf of those persons, and may not take up Rights on behalf of, or send any documents relating to the Offer to, any person in the United States.

NZKS is not required to determine whether or not any registered holder is acting as a nominee or the identity or residence of any beneficial owners of Shares or Rights. Where any holder is acting as a nominee for a foreign person, that holder, in dealing with its beneficiary will need to assess whether indirect participation by the beneficiary in the Offer is compatible with applicable foreign laws. NZKS is not able to advise on foreign laws.

Terms and Ranking of New Shares

New Shares will rank equally with, and have the same voting rights, dividend rights and other entitlements as, Existing Shares in NZKS quoted on the NZX Main Board and ASX.

NZKS' formal dividend policy can be found at https://www.kingsalmon.co.nz/dividends/. However, NZKS' Board has taken the prudent decision to suspend dividend payments until after such time as more normal trading conditions resume.

NZX Main Board Quotation

The Rights will not be quoted on the NZX Main Board.

It is a term of the Offer that NZKS will take any necessary steps to ensure that the New Shares are, immediately after the issue, quoted on the NZX Main Board. The New Shares have been accepted for quotation by NZX and will be quoted upon completion of allotment procedures. NZX Main Board is a licensed market operated by NZX, a licensed market operator, regulated under the FMCA.

ASX

The Rights will not be quoted on the ASX.

An application has or will be made to ASX for quotation of the New Shares issued under the Offer and NZKS expects that the New Shares will be quoted upon completion of allotment procedures.

ASX accepts no responsibility for any statement in this Offer Document. The fact that ASX may approve the New Shares for quotation is not to be taken in any way as an indication of the merits of NZKS. Holding statements for New Shares allotted under the Offer will be issued and mailed as soon as practicable after allotment. Applicants under the Offer should ascertain their allocation before trading in the New Shares. Applicants can do so by contacting the Share Registrar, whose contact details are set out in the Directory.

Applicants selling New Shares prior to receiving a holding statement do so at their own risk. No person accepts any liability or responsibility should any person attempt to sell or otherwise deal with New Shares before the holding statement showing the number of New Shares allotted to an applicant is received by the applicant for those New Shares.

RT 5: GLOSSARY	
A\$ Price	The Australian dollar equivalent of the Issue Price (as expressed in New Zealand Dollars), calculated in accordance with the terms of this Offer Document.
Allotment Date	12 May 2022.
ASX	ASX Limited or the market it operates (as the context requires).
ASX Listing Rules	The official listing rules of ASX.
Closing Date	5.00pm (NZST) on 6 May 2022.
Eligible Retail Shareholder	A person who is an Eligible Shareholder and is not an Institutional Investor.
Eligible Shareholder	A person who, at 7.00pm (NZST) on the Record Date, was recorded in NZKS' share register as being a Shareholder and:
	 (a) whose address is shown in NZKS' share register as being in New Zealand or Australia; or
	(b) whose address is shown in NZKS' share register as being in Hong Kong or Singapore and who is an Institutional Investor,
	and who is not in the United States and who is not acting for the account or benefit of a person in the United States.
Existing Share	A Share on issue on the Record Date.
FMCA	The Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.
Ineligible Shareholder	A Shareholder of NZKS who is not an Eligible Shareholder.

Institutional Investor	A person:
	 in New Zealand, who NZKS or the Lead Manager considers is an institutional, habitual or sophisticated investor;
	 in Australia, who NZKS considers is a "sophisticated investor" or "professional investor" within the meaning of sections 708(8) and 708(11) of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth);
	 in Hong Kong, who NZKS considers is a professional investor as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of the Laws of Hong Kong; or
	 in Singapore, who NZKS considers is an "institutional investor" or a "relevant person" as defined in Subdivision (4) Division 1, Part XIII of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore,
	and who is not in the United States and who is not acting for the account or benefit of a person in the United States.
Issue Price	NZ\$0.15 per New Share.
Lead Manager	Jarden Securities Limited.
New Share	A Share in NZKS offered under the Offer of the same class as, and ranking equally in all respects with, NZKS' quoted Existing Shares at the Allotment Date.
NZKS	New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited.
NZX	NZX Limited.
NZX Listing Rules	The listing rules of NZX in relation to the NZX Main Board (or any market in substitution for that market) in force from time to time, read subject to any applicable rulings or waivers.
NZX Main Board	The main board equity security market operated by NZX.
NZX Primary Market Participant	Any company, firm, organisation, or corporation designated or approved as a primary market participant from time to time by NZX.
Offer	The Rights Offer.
Offer Document	This document.
Record Date	26 April 2022.

Right	A renounceable right to subscribe for 2.85 New Shares for every 1 Existing Share held at 7.00pm on the Record Date at the Issue Price, issued pursuant to the Offer.
Rights Offer	The pro rata renounceable rights offer of New Shares detailed in this Offer Document.
Share	A fully paid ordinary share in NZKS.
Shareholder	A registered holder of Shares.
Share Registrar	Computershare Investor Services Limited.
Underwriter	Jarden Partners Limited
Unexercised Rights	Those Rights not taken up by the Closing Date, including the Rights attributable to Ineligible Shareholders.

NOTE:

- All references to time are to New Zealand time unless stated or defined otherwise.
- All references to currency are to New Zealand dollars unless stated or defined otherwise.
- All references to legislation are references to New Zealand legislation unless stated or defined otherwise.
- This Offer Document, the Offer and any contract resulting from it are governed by the laws of New Zealand, and each applicant submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New Zealand.

PART 6: DIRECTORY

ISSUER

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited 93 Beatty Street Annesbrook Nelson 7011 New Zealand Phone +64 3 5485714 www.kingsalmon.co.nz

LEGAL ADVISORS

Chapman Tripp Level 34, PwC Tower 15 Customs Street West Auckland 1010

LEAD MANAGER & UNDERWRITER

Jarden Securities Limited (as Lead Manager) and Jarden Partners Limited (as Underwriter) Level 32, PwC Tower 15 Customs Street West Auckland 1010

If you have any queries about how to apply online, please contact the Registrar at:

SHARE REGISTRAR

Computershare Investor Services Limited

Application Website: www.shareoffer.co.nz/nzks

Company Website: www.computershare.com/nz

Email: nzks@computershare.co.nz

New Zealand Private Bag 92119 Victoria Street West Auckland, 1142 New Zealand

159 Hurstmere Road Takapuna Auckland 0622 Telephone: 0800 650 034 Australia GPO Box 2975 Melbourne VIC 3000 Australia

Yarra Falls 452 Johnston Street Abbotsford, VIC 3067

Telephone: +61 03 9415 5000 1800 501 366 (freephone within Australia only)

www.computershare.com/au

Appendix 6: Opening of rights offer (27 April 2022)⁶

New Zealand King Salmon

PO Box 1180, Nelson 7040 New Zealand

OPENING OF \$60.1M RIGHTS OFFER

27 April 2022

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited (NZX / ASX: NZK) (NZ King Salmon) is pleased to announce the opening of its \$60.1m underwritten pro rata 2.85 for 1 rights offer (**Rights Offer**). The proceeds of the equity raise will be used to deleverage NZ King Salmon's balance sheet and provide liquidity and funding for medium term operating requirements.

The offer document for the Rights Offer was released to the market on 13 April 2022 and can be found online at either <u>www.nzx.com</u> or <u>https://www2.asx.com.au/</u> using the ticker "NZK" or through this website: <u>www.shareoffer.co.nz/nzks</u>.

Under the Rights Offer, Eligible Shareholders may subscribe for 2.85 New Shares for every 1 existing share held as at 7.00pm (NZST) on 26 April 2022, at a price of NZ\$0.15 per share (or the A\$ Price). The Australian dollar offer price is A\$0.14 for eligible Australian shareholders and was set using the prevailing AUD/NZD exchange rate on 26 April 2022.

Eligible shareholders have until 5.00pm (NZST) on 6 May 2022 to subscribe for new shares, unless the closing date is extended.

The rights will not be quoted on NZX or ASX and there will be no shortfall bookbuild for those rights not taken up by Eligible Shareholders or the rights of ineligible shareholders – Eligible Shareholders may be able to renounce their rights by transferring them off-market should they be able to find a buyer for their rights. Any transfer of rights should be notified to the Share Registrar. Shareholders who choose not to take up their rights, or who renounce their rights, will have their percentage shareholding diluted.

We are pleased to offer Eligible Retail Shareholders who take up their rights in full the opportunity to apply for additional New Shares attributable to any unexercised rights up to 100% of their entitlement.

Applications must be made (together with payment) online via this website www.shareoffer.co.nz/nzks.

Oregon Group has pre-committed to take up \$23.8m of its rights (representing 100% of its entitlement), and the directors of NZ King Salmon have pre-committed to subscribe for a further \$2.5m of shares, with the balance of the Rights Offer fully underwritten by Jarden Partners Limited on customary terms for an offer of this nature.

For further information in respect of the Rights Offer, please refer to the investor presentation and offer document released to the NZX and ASX on 13 April 2022.

Ends

Contact

Grant Rosewarne, Managing Director and CEO, New Zealand King Salmon Investments Ltd, grant.rosewarne@kingsalmon.co.nz

Ben Rodgers, CFO and Company Secretary, New Zealand King Salmon Investments Ltd, ben.rodgers@kingsalmon.co.nz

About New Zealand King Salmon

New Zealand King Salmon is the world's largest aquaculture producer of the premium King salmon species. We operate under our four key brands: Ōra King, Regal, Southern Ocean, and Omega Plus,

93 Beatty Street, Tahunanui, Nelson 7011, New Zealand 0800 725 666 | contact@kingsalmon.co.nz | www.kingsalmon.co.nz



PO Box 1180, Nelson 7040 New Zealand

as well as our New Zealand King Salmon label. We have been growing and selling King salmon to consumers for more than 30 years.

More information can be found at www.kingsalmon.co.nz

This announcement has been prepared for publication in New Zealand and may not be released to US wire services or distributed in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, securities in the United States or any other jurisdiction. Any securities described in this announcement have not been, and will not be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933 and may not be offered or sold in the United States except in transactions exempt from, or not subject to, the registration of the US Securities Act and applicable US state securities laws. Shares and rights under the Rights Offer will not be offered or sold to persons resident in the United States.

93 Beatty Street, Tahunanui, Nelson 7011, New Zealand 0800 725 666 | contact@kingsalmon.co.nz | www.kingsalmon.co.nz

Appendix 7: Selected NZX Announcements related to NZKS

NZK Market Update (12:41pm, 1 February 2022)

< Back NZK Market Update

1/2/2022, 12:41 pm MKTUPDTE 1 February 2022

New Zealand King Salmon – Trading Update

The Board of New Zealand King Salmon advise that we are currently experiencing higher than expected sea farm mortality. Particularly warm seawater temperatures, most notably in the Pelorus Sound, are contributing to elevated mortality. The situation continues to unfold, and we are deploying best practice measures to counter the heat of summer and other contributing stressors. This outcome is particularly disappointing for our dedicated teams who closely monitor and care for our fish because our improved farming model was showing good results.

Climate change and warming sea temperatures have been identified as key Environmental, Social and Governance risks for the business and NZKS has put measures in place to mitigate these risks, including the adjustments to our farming model, and our application for our Blue Endeavour open ocean farm this year has proven to be particularly challenging.

It is not uncommon to see an increase in mortality over summer particularly on our westerly Pelorus farms and this is one of the main reasons we have applied for Blue Endeavour in the cooler, deeper and faster current conditions of the Cook Strait. The resource consent hearing was completed in December and a decision is expected in the next few months.

This unforeseen increase in mortalities will seriously impact our FY22 full year result and FY23 because our harvest will be reduced. To minimise this impact, we are evaluating options to accelerate our existing harvest schedule starting this week. Our most recent earnings guidance was proforma EBITDA of \$10.5m to \$12.5m. Although we are still working to quantify the impacts of the increase in mortalities, our latest estimate is a reduction in our FY22 EBITDA by \$4.0 - \$5.0m to a revised range of \$6.5 - \$7.5m (previously \$10.5m - \$12.5m).

ENDS Contacts Grant Rosewarne, Managing Director and CEO Ben Rodgers, CFO, New Zealand King Salmon

Downloads

🔁 NZK Market Update

New Zealand King Salmon – Results Announcement Date Waiver (8:30am, 31 March 2022)⁷

< Back New Zealand King Salmon – Results Announcement Date Waiver

31/3/2022, 8:30 am MKTUPDTE 31 March 2022

New Zealand King Salmon - Results Announcement Date Waiver

The Board of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited (NZKS) advises that NZKS has been granted a waiver from NZX Listing Rule 3.5.1, which ordinarily requires NZKS to release a Results Announcement through MAP no later than 60 days after the end of its financial year.

In reliance on this waiver, NZKS expects to release its results for the 12 months ending 31 January 2022 on or around 13 April 2022. The delay is due to the disruption caused by the Omicron variant of COVID-19, which has impacted either directly or indirectly (close contacts) members of the NZKS finance team and our audit provider.

NZKS expects to release its annual report on or before 2 May 2022 (and therefore has not sought, nor been granted, a waiver in relation to the release of its annual report).

In February the Board announced we were experiencing higher than expected sea farm mortality. As noted in our previous announcement, the mortality event will have an impact on our FY23 harvest volumes and our FY22 and FY23 financial results. NZKS is still working through the associated financial impacts of this and will provide a more detailed updated on sea farm mortality and the expected impact on FY23 earnings as part of our results announcement which is now expected to be on or around 13 April 2023. NZKS remains committed to minimising sea farm mortalities and is continually assessing the options available to do this.

Although we are still finalising our financial results, we continue to expect our FY22 Proforma EBITDA to be in the previously indicated range of \$6.5m - \$7.5m.

ENDS

Authorised by the Board of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited Contacts Grant Rosewarne, Managing Director and CEO Ben Rodgers, CFO, New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited

Downloads

🕒 New Zealand King Salmon – Results Announcement Date Waiver

NZ King Salmon Investments Limited ("NZK") – Trading Halt (9:03am, 13 April 2022)

< Back NZ King Salmon Investments Limited ("NZK") – Trading Halt

13/4/2022, 9:03 am HALT Memorandum

To: Market Participants From: NZX Product Operations Date: Wednesday, 13 April 2022 Subject: New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited ("NZK") – Trading Halt

Message:

NZ RegCo advises that, at the request of New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited ("NZK"), it has placed a trading halt on NZK Ordinary Shares. The trading halt was placed at pre-market open today, Wednesday 13 April 2022.

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited has requested a trading halt pending a material announcement regarding its full year results and a potential capital raising.

The trading halt will remain in place until the release of the material announcement or market open on Thursday, 14 April 2022.

Please contact NZX Product Operations on +64 4 496 2853 or productoperations@nzx.com with any queries.

ENDS

Downloads

🔁 NZ King Salmon Investments Limited ("NZK") – Trading Halt

NZKS completes rights offer (8:30am, 10 May 2022)

< Back NZKS completes rights offer

10/5/2022, 8:30 am GENERAL \$60.1M RIGHTS OFFER CLOSED

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited (NZX/ASX: NZK) (NZ King Salmon) is pleased to announce the successful closure of its NZ\$60.1m underwritten 2.85 for 1 pro rata rights offer (Rights Offer). NZ King Salmon received strong shareholder support with applications totalling approximately NZ\$50.3m, representing Eligible Shareholders electing to take up approximately 83.6% of their entitlements under the Rights Offer. The shares will be issued at a price of NZ\$0.15 per share (or A\$0.14 per share).

A total of NZ\$60.1m was raised under the Rights Offer as announced on 13 April 2022. The proceeds of the equity raise will be used to deleverage NZ King Salmon's balance sheet and provide liquidity and funding for medium term operating requirements.

Grant Rosewarne, NZ King Salmon Managing Director and CEO, said "NZ King Salmon is delighted with the level of take-up by its Eligible Shareholders in the Rights Offer."

Settlement and allotment of new shares taken up under the Rights Offer is expected to occur on 12 May 2022, with ASX shares expected to commence trading on 13 May 2022. The new shares issued under the Rights Offer will rank equally with NZ King Salmon's existing shares.

Shortfall

A shortfall of approximately NZ\$9.8m worth of shares out of a total Rights Offer size of NZ\$60.1m remains. The shortfall will be allocated in priority to retail shareholders who over-subscribed NZ\$3.5m through the Rights Offer, with the remainder being taken up by the underwriter, Jarden, or its sub-underwriters.

For further information in respect of the Rights Offer, please refer to the investor presentation released to the NZX and ASX on 13 April 2022.

Ends

NZKS FY22 results and NZ\$60.1 million equity raising (1.39pm, 13 April 2022)⁸

< Back NZKS FY22 results and NZ\$60.1 million equity raising

13/4/2022, 1:39 pm FLLYR

New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited (NZX & ASX: NZK) presents its results for FY22 and announces its intention to raise approximately NZ\$60.1 million via a rights offer.

Included in this announcement is:

- 1. FY22 Results and Offer Announcement
- 2. Results announcement
- 3. FY22 Financial Statements
- 4. Offer Document
- 5. Investor Presentation
- 6. Cleansing Notice
- 7. NZX Corporate Action Notice

ENDS

For further information, contact:

Grant Rosewarne, Managing Director and CEO Phone: +64 27 246 0980 Email: grant.rosewarne@kingsalmon.co.nz Ben Rodgers, CFO Phone: +64 27 527 5636 Email: ben.rodgers@kingsalmon.co.nz

Downloads

Results announcement
 Offer document
 Investor Presentation
 Cleansing notice
 NZX Corporate Action Notice
 FY22 Results and Offer Announcement
 FY22 Results and Audit Report

Appendix 8: Minister David Parker's Press Release: RMA reform needed to keep aquaculture moving⁹

8 FEBRUARY 2022

RMA reform needed to keep aquaculture moving



HON DAVID PARKER

Environment Oceans and Fisheries

The impact of high water temperature on New Zealand King Salmon's forecast revenue is a sharp reminder that resource management system reforms are needed to deliver better management for aquaculture, Oceans and Fisheries Minister David Parker said today.

"The company announced last week that warmer sea temperatures in Pelorus Sound in the Marlborough Sounds, likely brought on by climate change, were contributing to more salmon dying this year," David Parker said.

"Our response to climate change is not something that can be delayed. Its effects are real and present for New Zealand companies, and the people who work for them.

"This situation also highlights that the Resource Management Act is not equipped to deal with these realities. Strategic planning to get ahead of these kind of matters hasn't happened," David Parker said.

"Establishing small areas of new aquaculture space remains a drawn out, difficult and litigious process, even after 20 years of efforts under the RMA to improve it. As a result, some marine farms need to be better located but the system makes that very difficult.

"RMA reform will deliver a system that is more agile and better able to adapt to the realities of climate change.

"This includes a sustainable management regime for aquaculture so the sector can fulfill its potential, contribute to the economy and help communities prosper.

"The reforms we are putting in place will deliver a planning system that provides for growth in the sector, sets environmental standards that ensure sustainable practices, and delivers processes that enable adaptation to a changing environment.

"We will also ensure a fair return to New Zealanders through the use of marine space for marine farming. The changes will ensure that none of these benefits come at the expense of sustainability.

"We have one of the world's largest Exclusive Economic Zones, with a marine area more than 15 times larger than New Zealand's land area. That means we can gain the benefits of a thriving, sustainable aquaculture sector while allocating a relatively small part of our marine environment to marine farming.

"A strong and sustainable aquaculture sector also give us more choices about how we produce seafood in New Zealand as well as options to reduce environmental pressures from other, existing, fishing practices.

"I look forward to working together with all New Zealanders, including tangata whenua, industry, workers and local communities, to ensure reforms of the RMA keep this important and sustainable sector moving in the right direction."

Endnotes

- 1 See Companies Office. (2016). New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited (2161790) Registered: Shareholdings. Retrieved 27 June 2016 from <u>https://app.companiesoffice.govt.nz/companies/app/ui/</u> <u>pages/companies/2161790/shareholdings</u>
- 2 See Simply Wall St. (n.d.). Ownership Breakdown. Retrieved 2 March 2023 from <u>https://simplywall.</u> st/stocks/nz/food-beverage-tobacco/nzx-nzk/new-zealand-king-salmon-investments-shares/ownership
- 3 Companies Office. (2022). New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited (2161790) Registered: Shareholdings. Retrieved 5 May 2022 from <u>https://app.companiesoffice.govt.nz/companies/app/ui/</u> pages/companies/2161790/shareholdings
- 4 Companies Office. (2016). Oregon Group Limited (560422) Registered: Shareholdings. Retrieved 27 June 2016 from www.business.govt.nz/companies/app/ui/pages/companies/560422/shareholdings
- 5 See New Zealand King Salmon. (13 April 2022). *New Zealand King Salmon Investments Limited: Offer Document.* Retrieved 2 March 2023 from <u>https://www.nzx.com/announcements/390559</u>
- 6 See New Zealand King Salmon. (27 April 2022). *Opening of \$60.1M Rights Offer*. Retrieved 2 March 2023 from <u>https://www.nzx.com/announcements/391053</u>
- See NZX. (31 March 2022). New Zealand King Salmon Results Announcement Date Waiver.
 Retrieved 2 March 2023 from <u>https://www.nzx.com/announcements/389786</u>
- 8 See NZX. (13 April 2022). NZKS FY22 results and NZ \$60.1 million equity raising. Retrieved 2 March 2023 from <u>https://www.nzx.com/announcements/390559</u>
- 9 See Parker, D. (8 February 2022). RMA reform needed to keep aquaculture moving [press release]. Retrieved 2 March 2023 from <u>https://www.beehive.govt.nz/release/rma-reform-needed-keep-aquaculture-moving</u>

